

India - Debt & Investment, NSS 48th Round : Jan - Dec 1992

**National Sample Survey Office - M/o Statistics and Programme
Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)**

Report generated on: March 16, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://www.icssrdataservice.in/datarepository/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-48Rnd-Sch18pt2-1992

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.

PRODUCTION DATE

2012-06-05

Overview

ABSTRACT

The survey period of the 48th round has been from January to December 1992. The required information has been collected from the same set of sample households in two visits to each sample. The information to be collected in the second visit to the household was considerably less than that to be collected in the first visit. In view of this uneven work-load in the two visits, it was decided to extend the survey period of the first visit to eight months - from January to August 1992 - and to reduce the survey period of the second visit to four months - from September to December 1992. As a result, the households which have been visited in the first two months of the first visit have been revisited in the first month of the second visit and so on. To reduce the fatigue of the respondent, it was decided that unlike in the 37th round, the sample households in this round will be selected separately for schedules 18.1 and 18.2 in the rural sector. Since the land and livestock holdings are likely to be small in most cases, it is decided to survey the same set of sample households both for schedules 18.1 and 18.2 in the urban sector.

The position in regard to the assets and liabilities of the sample households is required to be collected with reference to a fixed date, namely, as on the 30th June 1991. There will be a time lag between the reference date and the survey date in the first visit varying from household to household within the range of maximum period of 14 months. To derive the above, therefore, it has been decided to collect information on assets and liabilities as on the date of survey and the transactions relating to the said assets and liabilities carried out during the period intervening the date of reference and the date of survey.

Broadly, the following information has been collected in this round of survey:-

(i) the asset and the liability position of the households

(ii) the amount of capital expenditure on

(a) residential plots, houses or buildings,

(b) farm business and

(c) non-farm business,

incurred by the household during the reference period of agricultural year 1991-22.

(iii) acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during July 1991 to June 1992.

The assets owned by the households have been classified into three categories, namely,

(a) physical assets contributing to capital formation

(b) financial assets and

(c) durable household assets.

Besides collection of information for deriving the asset and liability position of the households as on 30.6.91, provisions have also been made to collect data on the transactions of physical, financial and household durable assets and also on the cash borrowings and repayments made during the agricultural year 1991-92.

METHOD OF DATA COLLECTION: As mentioned earlier, the information in this schedule has been collected by visiting the same set of sample households twice. In the first visit, information on assets owned on the date of survey as well as addition and depletion of these assets during the period, July 1, 1991 to the date of survey has been ascertained to derive the asset position of the households as on 30th June 1991. The same procedure has been adopted for assessing the indebtedness position of the households at the beginning of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. 30.6.91 in the first visit. However, provision has been made for obtaining the data on the amount and other particulars of borrowings and repayments made during the first half of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. during 1.7.91 to 31.12.91. As for the items of capital expenditure and of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets, information has been collected for the period 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 in the first visit. During the second visit to the households, information has been collected for ascertaining the indebtedness position of the households as on 30.6.92 and for assessing the borrowings and repayments made during the second half of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. during 1.1.92 to 30.6.92. Similarly, data on the capital expenditure and acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 has been collected in the second visit.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

Scope

NOTES

The description of different blocks appearing in visit -1 and visit-2 schedules of 18.2.

 block block heading appearing in

no. the sch. for

 (1) (2) (3)

 0 descriptive identification of sample household visit 1 & 2

1 identification of sample household visit 1 & 2

2 particulars of field operation visit 1 & 2

3 remarks by investigator visit 1 & 2

4 remarks by supervisory officer(s) visit 1 & 2

5 household characteristics visit 1 & 2

5.1 particulars of partitioned household visit 2 only

6. household members and their activity visit 1 only

particulars

7 area of land owned as on date of survey and visit 1 only

transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey

8 livestock and poultry owned as on the date of visit 1 only

survey and their transactions during 1.7.91

to date of survey.

9 agricultural machinery and implements owned visit 1 only

as on the date of survey and their transactions

during 1.7.91 to date of survey

10 owned buildings and other constructions as visit 1 only

on the date of survey and their transactions

during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

11 non-farm business equipments owned on the visit 1 only

date of survey and their transactions during

1.7.91 to date of survey

12 transport equipments owned as on the date of visit 1 only

date of survey and their transactions during

1.7.91 to date of survey

13 household durable assets owned on the date of visit 1 only

survey and their transactions during 1.7.91

to date of survey

14 ownership of shares/debentures etc. in co-operative visit 1 only

societies & companies as on the date of survey and

their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

15 other financial assets owned as on the date visit 1 only

of survey and their transactions during

1.7.91 to date of survey

16 cash loans and kind loans receivable by household visit 1 & 2

on the date of survey and their transactions during

1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey

17.1 number of cash loans outstanding as on the date of visit 1 & 2

survey and number of loans repaid and written off

during 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey

17.2 particulars of cash loans payable by the household visit 1 & 2

as on the date survey and transactions of loans during

1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey

18 other cash loans and kind loans payable by the visit 1 & 2

household as on the date of survey

19.1 specified items on which expenditure incurred during visit 1 & 2

1.7.91 to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

19.2 expenditure on specified items during 1.7.91 visit 1 & 2

to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

20 acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during visit 1 & 2

1.7.91 to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

21 unit-price (last transaction) of reported items visit 1 & 2

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The 48th Round was planned to cover the whole of Indian Union except

(i) Ladakh and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir,

(ii) 768 interior villages of Nagaland (out of a total of 1119 villages) located beyond 5 kms. of a bus route,

(iii) 172 villages in Andaman & Nicobar Islands (out of a total of 520 villages) which are inaccessible throughout the year.

However, the survey could not be conducted in certain districts of Jammu & Kashmir viz. Anantnag, Pulwana, Srinagar, Badgam, Baramula and Kupwara, and the district of Amritsar in Punjab due to unfavourable field conditions.

UNIVERSE

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
------	-------------	------

Name	Affiliation	Role
Survey Design Research Division	National Sample Survey Office	Questionnaire Design, Sampling methodology, Survey Reports
Field Operations Division	National Sample Survey Office	Field Work
Data Processing Division	National Sample Survey Office	Data Processing
Computer Centre	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)	Tabulation and Dissemination

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)	MOSPI	

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Governing council and Working Group	GOI	Finalisation of survey study

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Computer Centre	MOSPI, CC	M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-15

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0 (June 2012)

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-48Rnd-Sch18pt2-1992

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

Sample Design

A stratified two-stage sampling design was adopted for the survey with the first stage units as census villages for rural areas and the Urban Frame Survey blocks for urban areas. Households formed the second stage units in both rural and urban areas.

Sampling frame for first stage units(FSU's):

In the rural sector, the sampling frame in most of the strata was the 1981 census list of villages. However, in Assam, where the 1981 census was not undertaken, and in a few districts of other states, where the available list as per 1981 census was incomplete, the 1971 census list of villages was used. In the urban sector, the sampling frames used in most cases were the lists of NSS Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks. However, the 1991 census house listing enumeration blocks were considered as the sampling units for some of the new towns declared as urban areas in the 1991 population census.

Stratification:

Each state/union territory (u.t.) was divided into one or more agro-economic regions by grouping contiguous districts which are similar with respect to population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, some districts were subdivided for the purpose of region formation on the basis of location of dry areas and the distribution of tribal population in the state. The total number of regions formed in the India as whole was 78.

In the rural sector, within each region, each district with a rural population of less than 1.8 million according to the 1981 census formed a single basic stratum. Districts with larger population were divided into two or more strata, depending on population, by grouping contiguous tehsils, similar as far as possible in respect of rural population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, in the case of districts extending over more than one region, the portion of a district falling in each region constituted a separate stratum even if the rural population of the district as a whole was less than 1.8 million. Further, in Assam, the strata formed for the earlier NSS rounds on the basis of 1971 census rural population exactly in the above manner, but with a cut-off of 1.5 million population, were retained as the strata for rural sampling.

In the urban sector, strata were formed, again within NSS regions, on the basis of 1981 (1991 in some of the new towns) census population of towns. Each city with a population 10 lakhs or more formed a separate stratum by itself. The remaining towns of each region were grouped to form three different strata on the basis of 1981 (1991 in a few cases) census population.

Allocation of sample:

A total all-India sample of 6,812 first stage units (4,328 villages and 2,484 urban blocks) - determined on the basis of investigator strength in different states/u.t.'s and the expected workload per investigator - was initially allocated to the states/u.t.'s in proportion to central field staff available. The sample thus obtained for each state/u.t. was then allocated to its rural and urban sectors considering the relative sizes of the rural and urban population with almost double weightage being given for the urban sector. Within each sector of state/u.t., the allotted sample size was re-allocated to the different strata in proportion to the stratum population. All allocations were adjusted so that the sample size for a stratum was at least a multiple of 4 for the rural and urban sectors separately. This was done to accomplish equal sized samples in each sub-sample and sub-round. The only exception was Daman & Diu for which the first stage rural sample comprised 2 villages only.

Selection of first stage units:

The selection of sample villages was PPS (with replacement) with population as the size variable, in the form of two independent subsamples. The sample blocks were selected by simple random sampling without replacement, also in the form of two independent subsamples.

Selection of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks:

Large villages and blocks were divided into a suitable number of hamlet-groups and sub-blocks, respectively, having more or less equal population content. Two hamlet-groups were then selected from large villages, whereas only one sub-block was selected from the large blocks. The hamlet-groups were selected circular systematically and the sub-block with equal probability.

Selection of households:

Two different procedures of selection of households were used for the rural and urban sectors. Different procedures for the

two sectors were necessary, since in the rural sector schedules of enquiry for LHS survey and Debt & Investment survey were required to be canvassed in two separate sets of sample households, while in the urban sector, both the schedules were to be canvassed in the same set of sample households.

In the rural sector, nine households were selected from each sample village/selected hamlet groups. For selecting a sample of nine households, each sample village/hamlet group was sub-divided into 7 AIDIS sub-strata on the joint consideration of "land possessed" and "indebtedness status" of the households; first, all the households of the sample village/selected hamlet groups were divided into four LHS sub-strata by area of land possessed by them. Households possessing either no land or land less than 0.005 acre were grouped in substratum 1. The rest of the households were then arranged in ascending order by area of land possessed and classified into three substrata, 2, 3 and 4, such that the total area of land possessed by the households in each of the 3 sub-strata was nearly the same. Each of the LHS sub-strata 1 and 2 was further divided into "indebted" and "not indebted" groups to form AIDIS sub-stratum 1 to 4. AIDIS sub-strata 5 to 7 are formed by first merging LHS substrata numbers 3 and 4 and then sub-divided by the merged group into 3 classes, viz., (a) indebted to institutional agencies with or without being indebted to non-institutional agencies (b) indebted to non-institutional agencies alone and (c) not indebted. Independent sample of size 1,1,1,2,1,1&2 were selected circular systematically from the AIDIS sub-strata 1,2,3,4,5,6 and 7 respectively

In the urban sector, a sample of 9 households was selected from each sample urban block/sub-block. The households of a sample block/sub-block were classified into 7 AIDIS sub-strata, considering the monthly per capita consumption expenditure (mpce) and indebtedness status of the households. For this, the households were first grouped in three mpce classes, viz., less than A, A to B and B & above. The cut-off points A and B were determined at the state-level on the basis of mpce obtained from the survey on consumer expenditure, NSS 43rd Round, such that the mpce classes, below A, A to B, and B and above, respectively constituted 30 p.c, 60 p.c, and 10 p.c. of the urban population of the state. These mpce classes were further sub-divided by indebtedness status of the households to form 7 AIDIS sub strata. Independent samples were selected circular systematically from each of the sub-stratum. The number of households was selected from sub-strata 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 respectively 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2 & 1.

Sample size:

In all, the survey covered 57,031 households spread over 6,650 sample villages/blocks.

Deviations from Sample Design

There have been no deviations from sample design.

Questionnaires

Overview

The data for this survey is collected in the NSS Schedule 18.2 used for debt & investment. For this round, the schedule had the following blocks:

BLOCK 0 : DESCRIPTIVE IDENTIFICATION OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant for recording descriptive identification Particulars of the sample household and the sample items in this block are self-explanatory.

BLOCK 1 : IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS OF SAMPLE VILLAGE/BLOCK

BLOCK 2 : PARTICULARS OF FIELD OPERATION

BLOCK 3 : REMARKS BY INVETIGATOR

BLOCK 4 : REMARKS BY SUPERVISORY OFFICER

BLOCK 5 : HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS : Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in this block.

BLOCK 5.1 : VISIT TWO : PARICULARS OF PARTITIONED HOUSEHOLD: This block is provided in visit-2 schedule only.

BLOCK 6: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AND THEIR ACTIVITY PARTICULARS : All normal members of the sample household will be listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. relation to head, age, sex, general education and usual activity particulars will be recorded for each member, using one line for each.

BLOCK 7 : AREA OF LAND OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD ON DATE OF SURVEY AND TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : This block is meant for recording area and value of each of the plots of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 8: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY OWNED: The information on number and value of livestock and poultry owned by the household with break-up by age, sex, use in respect of cattle and buffalo and sex and age of poultry birds has been collected in this block along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 9: AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS OWNED ON THE DATE OF SURVEY AND THEIR TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey has been collected in this block.

BLOCK 10: PARTICULARS OF OWNED BUILDINGS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS: This block is meant for recordings approximate floor area and value of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 11: PARTICULARS OF NON-FARM BUSINESS EQUIPMENTS: The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

BLOCK 12: TRANSPORT EQUIPMENTS: In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes.

BLOCK 13: HOUSEHOLD DURABLE ASSETS: The household durable assets used for household purposes have been taken into account irrespective of whether they are home produced, purchased or received as gift.

BLOCK 14: SHARES AND DEBENTURES OWNED: This block is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, companies, Unit Trust of India, mutual fund and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during

1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 15: OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS: This block is provided for collecting information in financial assets not covered in block 14 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or bank, deposits in post office, bank, companies insurance etc.

BLOCK 16: CASH LOANS AND KIND LOANS RECEIVABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant of collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.

BLOCK 17.1: This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

BLOCK 17.2: PARTICULARS OF CASH LOANS PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block in the schedules of first/second visit.

BLOCK 18: OTHER EACH LIABILITIES AND GRAIN DUES PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS ON THE DATE OF SURVEY: In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.

BLOCK 19.1: This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit one and visit two respectively.

BLOCK 19.2: The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.

BLOCK 20: PARTICULARS OF ACQUISITION DISPOSAL AND LOSS OF ASSETS: This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.

BLOCK 21: UNIT PRICE OF REPORTED ITEMS: The intention is to collect the unit price of a physical asset reported in the first visit schedule of schedule 18.2 on the basis of actual purchase and sale transaction that took place in the village or in its vicinity during 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1992-01-01	1992-08-31	Visit 1
1992-09-01	1992-12-31	Visit 2

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires

The data for this survey is collected in the NSS Schedule 18.2 used for debt & investment. For this round, the schedule had the following blocks:

BLOCK 0 : DESCRIPTIVE IDENTIFICATION OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant for recording descriptive identification Particulars of the sample household and the sample items in this block are self-explanatory.

BLOCK 1 : IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS OF SAMPLE VILLAGE/BLOCK

BLOCK 2 : PARTICULARS OF FIELD OPERATION

BLOCK 3 : REMARKS BY INVETIGATOR

BLOCK 4 : REMARKS BY SUPERVISORY OFFICER

BLOCK 5 : HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS : Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in this block.

BLOCK 5.1 : VISIT TWO : PARICULARS OF PARTITIONED HOUSEHOLD: This block is provided in visit-2 schedule only.

BLOCK 6: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AND THEIR ACTIVITY PARTICULARS : All normal members of the sample household will be listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. relation to head, age, sex, general education and usual activity particulars will be recorded for each member, using one line for each.

BLOCK 7 : AREA OF LAND OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD ON DATE OF SURVEY AND TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : This block is meant for recording area and value of each of the plots of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 8: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY OWNED: The information on number and value of livestock and poultry owned by the household with break-up by age, sex, use in respect of cattle and buffalo and sex and age of poultry birds has been collected in this block along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 9: AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS OWNED ON THE DATE OF SURVEY AND THEIR TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey has been collected in this block.

BLOCK 10: PARTICULARS OF OWNED BUILDINGS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS: This block is meant for recordings approximate floor area and value of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 11: PARTICULARS OF NON-FARM BUSINESS EQUIPMENTS: The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

BLOCK 12: TRANSPORT EQUIPMENTS: In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes.

BLOCK 13: HOUSEHOLD DURABLE ASSETS: The household durable assets used for household purposes have been taken into account irrespective of whether they are home produced, purchased or received as gift.

BLOCK 14: SHARES AND DEBENTURES OWNED: This block is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, companies, Unit Trust of India, mutual fund and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 15: OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS: This block is provided for collecting information in financial assets not covered in block 14 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or bank, deposits in post office, bank, companies insurance etc.

BLOCK 16: CASH LOANS AND KIND LOANS RECEIVABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant of collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.

BLOCK 17.1: This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

BLOCK 17.2: PARTICULARS OF CASH LOANS PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block in the schedules of first/second visit.

BLOCK 18: OTHER EACH LIABILITIES AND GRAIN DUES PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS ON THE DATE OF SURVEY: In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.

BLOCK 19.1: This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit one and visit two respectively.

BLOCK 19.2: The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.

BLOCK 20: PARTICULARS OF ACQUISITION DISPOSAL AND LOSS OF ASSETS: This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.

BLOCK 21: UNIT PRICE OF REPORTED ITEMS: The intention is to collect the unit price of a physical asset reported in the first visit schedule of schedule 18.2 on the basis of actual purchase and sale transaction that took place in the village or in its vicinity during 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Content	Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in these block.
Cases	57031
Variable(s)	42
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V40	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V1	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V2	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V3	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V4	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V42	State	State	discrete	character	
V5	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V35	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V36	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V37	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V38	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V6	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V7	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V8	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V9	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V10	Informant_ReIn_Head	Informant's ReIn. to Head	discrete	character	What is informant's relation to head of the household?
V11	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character	
V12	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character	
V13	Substn_Code	Reason for substitution	discrete	character	
V14	Survey_Date	Date of survey	discrete	character	
V791	No_of_Lines_in_Block3	No. of lines written (blk-3)	contin	numeric	
V792	No_of_Lines_in_Block4	No. of lines written (blk-4)	contin	numeric	
V17	B5_q1	Household size	contin	numeric	How many members are there in the household?
V18	B5_q2	Sex of head of the household	discrete	character	What is the sex of the head of the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V19	B5_q3	Household type	discrete	character	
V41	HH_Type	Sector wise household type	discrete	character	
V20	B5_q4a	NIC Code	discrete	character	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
V21	B5_q4b	NCO Code	discrete	character	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
V22	B5_q5	Social Group	discrete	character	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?
V23	B5_q6	Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V24	B5_q7	Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V25	B5_q8	Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V26	B5_q9	Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V27	B5_q10	Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V28	B5_q11	Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
V29	B5_q12	Whether operated any land during 1991-92	discrete	character	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
V30	B5_q13	If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
V31	B5_q14	Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of purchase	contin	numeric	
V32	B5_q15	Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of home grown stock	contin	numeric	
V33	B5_q16	Total household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.	contin	numeric	
V34	B5_q17	Household monthly per capita expenditure (Rs. 0.00)	contin	numeric	
V39	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Content	All normal members of the sample household have been listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. relation to head, age, sex, general education and usual activity particulars have been recorded for each member, using one line for each.
Cases	301658
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: PID(Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household), HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V68	PID	Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household	discrete	character	
V67	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V43	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V44	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V45	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V46	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V69	State	State	discrete	character	
V47	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V62	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V63	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V64	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V65	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V48	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V49	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V50	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V51	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V52	B6_q1	Serial no. of member	discrete	character	
V53	B6_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character	What is the relationship of the member to the head of the household?
V793	B6_q4	Age (yrs.)	contin	numeric	What is the age of the member of the household?
V55	B6_q5	Sex	discrete	character	Is the member of the household a male or female?
V56	B6_q6	General education	discrete	character	What is the education level of the member of the household?
V57	B6_q7	If not literate, whether can read	discrete	character	If the member of the household is not literate, whether he/she can read?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V58	B6_q8	Usual activity status (Principal)	discrete	character	What is the principal usual activity status of the member of the household?
V59	B6_q9	Industry Section	discrete	character	Which industry has the member of the household worked in principal status capacity?
V60	B6_q10	Usual activity Status (subsidiary)	discrete	character	What is the subsidiary usual activity status of the member of the household?
V61	B6_q11	Industry Section	discrete	character	Which industry has the member of the household worked in subsidiary status capacity?
V66	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Content	This block is meant for recording area and value of each of the plots of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.
Cases	167679
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V96	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V70	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V71	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V72	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V73	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V97	State	State	discrete	character	
V74	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V91	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V92	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V93	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V94	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V75	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V76	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V77	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V78	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V79	B7_q1	Serial no. of plot	discrete	character	
V80	B7_q3	Geographical area of plot (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much is the geographical area of the plot?
V81	B7_q4	% of area owned by household	contin	numeric	How much percentage of area is owned by the household?
V82	B7_q5	Actual area owned by household (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much actual area is owned by the household?
V83	B7_q6	Type of land code	discrete	character	What is the type of land?
V84	B7_q7	Value as on date of survey (in Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of land as on the date of survey?
V794	B7_q8	Acquisition-area (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much area is acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V795	B7_q9	Acquisition-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the area acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
V796	B7_q10	Disposal-area (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much area is disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
V797	B7_q11	Disposal-value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the area disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
V798	B7_q12	Area (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much area is owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?
V799	B7_q13	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the area owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?
V95	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Content	The information on number and value of livestock and poultry owned by the household with break-up by age, sex, use in respect of cattle and buffalo and sex and age of poultry birds has been collected in block 8 along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey. The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey has been collected in block 9.
Cases	249887
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V150	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V126	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V127	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V128	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V129	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V151	State	State	discrete	character	
V130	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V145	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V146	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V147	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V148	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V131	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V132	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V133	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V134	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V135	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character	
V136	B8_9_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	
V800	B8_9_q3	Number owned as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many items are owned by the household as on date of survey?
V138	B8_9_q4	Value as on date of survey	contin	numeric	What is the value of the items owned by the household as on date of survey?
V801	B8_9_q5	No. of transactions as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many items were transacted by the household as on date of survey?
V140	B8_9_q6	Value of transactions as on date of survey	contin	numeric	What is the value of the items transacted by the household as on date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V802	B8_9_q7	No. of disposals as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many items were disposed by the household as on date of survey?
V142	B8_9_q8	Value of disposals as on date of survey	contin	numeric	What was the value of the items disposed by the household as on date of survey?
V803	B8_9_q9	No. of assets owned as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many asset items are owned by the household as on date of survey?
V144	B8_9_q10	Value of assets as on date of survey	contin	numeric	What is the value of asset items owned by the household as on date of survey?
V149	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Content	This block is meant for recordings approximate floor area and value of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.
Cases	230037
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V124	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V98	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V99	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V100	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V101	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V125	State	State	discrete	character	
V102	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V119	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V120	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V121	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V122	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V103	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V104	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V105	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V106	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V107	B10_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	
V108	Record_No	Record no.	discrete	character	
V804	B10_q3_q13	Floor area -owned (sq.mtr.)	contin	numeric	How much floor area is owned by the household as on the date of survey?
V110	B10_q4_q14	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of floor area owned by the household as on the date of survey?
V805	B10_q5_q15	Floor area-purchased (sq.mtr.)	contin	numeric	How much floor area was purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V112	B10_q6_q16	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the floor area purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V806	B10_q7_q17	Floor area- construction & improvement (sq.mtr.)	contin	numeric	How much floor area got constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V114	B10_q8_q18	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the floor area constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V807	B10_q9_q19	Floor area - otherwise acquired (sq.mtr.)	contin	numeric	How much floor area was otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V116	B10_q10_q20	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of the floor area otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V808	B10_q11_q21	Floor area - Total acquisition (sq.mtr.)	contin	numeric	How much total floor area has been acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V118	B10_q12_q22	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of the total floor area acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V123	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Content	Particulars of non-farm business equipments have been recorded in this block. The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.
Cases	33708
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V176	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V152	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V153	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V154	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V155	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V177	State	State	discrete	character	
V156	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V171	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V172	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V173	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V174	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V157	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V158	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V159	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V160	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V161	B11_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	
V162	B11_q3	Code	discrete	character	
V809	B11_q4	No. owned as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on the date of survey?
V810	B11_q5	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on the date of survey?
V811	B11_q6	No. acquisitions	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V812	B11_q7	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V813	B11_q8	No. disposal	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V814	B11_q9	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of non-farm business equipments disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V815	B11_q10	No. owned as on 30 June 1991	contin	numeric	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V816	B11_q11	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V175	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Content	In block 12, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. The household durable assets used for household purposes have been taken into account in block 13 irrespective of whether they are home produced, purchased or received as gift.
Cases	497759
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V212	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V178	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V179	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V180	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V181	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V213	State	State	discrete	character	
V182	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V207	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V208	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V209	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V210	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V183	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V184	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V185	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V186	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V187	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character	
V188	B12_13_q1	Item no.	discrete	character	
V189	B12_13_q3	No. owned as on date of survey	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on date of survey?
V190	B12_13_q4	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of the transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on date of survey?
V191	B12_13_q5	No. acquisitions	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments and durable assets were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V192	B12_13_q6	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V193	B12_13_q7	No. disposal	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments and durable assets were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V194	B12_13_q8	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
V195	B12_13_q9	No. owned as on 30 June 1991	contin	numeric	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V196	B12_13_q10	Value (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V197	B12_13_q11a	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V198	B12_13_q11b	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V199	B12_13_q11c	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V200	B12_13_q11d	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V201	B12_13_q11e	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V202	B12_13_q11f	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V203	B12_13_q11g	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V204	B12_13_q11h	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V205	B12_13_q11i	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V206	B12_13_q11j	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
V211	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Content	Block 14 is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, companies, Unit Trust of India, mutual fund and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey. Block 15 collects information regarding financial assets not covered in block 14. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or bank, deposits in post office, bank, companies insurance etc. Block 16 collects information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.
Cases	137707
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V236	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V214	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V215	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V216	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V217	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V237	State	State	discrete	character	
V218	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V231	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V232	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V233	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V234	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V219	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V220	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V221	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V222	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V223	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character	
V224	B14_15_16_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	Ownership of shares etc., other financial assets and cash & kind loans and their transactions
V225	Sign_of_next_field	Sign of next field	discrete	character	
V226	B14_15_16_q3	Value as on dt./survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V227	B14_15_16_q4	Acquisition/lent out (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the amount of acquisitions and loans owned by the household as on date of survey?
V228	B14_15_16_q5	Disposal/received as payment (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the amount of disposals / received as payment by the household as on date of survey?
V229	Sign_of_next_field2	Sign of next field	discrete	character	
V230	B14_15_16_q6	Value as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?
V235	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Content	This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.
Cases	54748
Variable(s)	25
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V262	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V238	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V239	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V240	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V241	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V263	State	State	discrete	character	
V242	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V257	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V258	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V259	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V260	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V243	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V244	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V245	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V246	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V248	B17_1_q1	Whether any cash loan outstanding on dt/survey	discrete	character	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
V249	B17_1_q2	No. of cash loans outstanding to institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
V250	B17_1_q3	No. of cash loans outstanding to non-institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?
V251	B17_1_q4	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to dt/survey	discrete	character	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
V252	B17_1_q5	No. of cash loans repaid to institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?
V253	B17_1_q6	No. of cash loans repaid to non-institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V254	B17_1_q7	Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to dt/survey	discrete	character	Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
V255	B17_1_q8	No. of cash loans written off by institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?
V256	B17_1_q9	No. of cash loans written off by non-institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?
V261	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Content	The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.
Cases	34565
Variable(s)	39
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V322	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V285	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V286	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V287	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V288	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V323	State	State	discrete	character	
V289	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V317	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V318	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V319	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V320	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V290	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V291	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V292	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V293	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V294	B17_2_q1	Srl.no. of loan	discrete	character	
V295	Record_no	Record No.	discrete	character	
V296	B17_2_q2	Month	discrete	character	In which month the loan was taken?
V297	B17_2_q3	Year	discrete	character	In which year the loan was taken?
V298	B17_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character	When was the loan taken?
V299	B17_2_q5	Amount borrowing (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was borrowed?
V300	B17_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character	Which credit agency has given the loan?
V301	B17_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
V302	B17_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character	What is the type of loan?
V303	B17_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character	What is the nature of interest?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V304	B17_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00 p.c.)	contin	numeric	What is the rate of interest?
V305	B17_2_q11	Purpose of loan	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
V306	B17_2_q12	Type of expenditure	discrete	character	What is the type of expenditure?
V307	B17_2_q13	Type of security	discrete	character	What is the type of security?
V308	B17_2_q14	Type of mortgage	discrete	character	What is the type of mortgage?
V309	B17_2_q15	Total amount repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91?
V310	B17_2_q16	Total amount repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
V311	B17_2_q17	Total amount repaid during 1.1.92 to dt/survey(Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
V312	B17_2_q21	Interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt./survey?
V313	B17_2_q22	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Principal (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V314	B17_2_q23	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Interest (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V315	B17_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V316	B17_2_q25	Amount outstanding as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.91 ?
V321	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Content	The details of cash loans written off during the reference period of 1.7.91 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.
Cases	782
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V283	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V264	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V265	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V266	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V267	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V284	State	State	discrete	character	
V268	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V278	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V279	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V280	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V281	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V269	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V270	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V271	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V272	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V273	B17_2_q1	Srl.no. of loan	discrete	character	
V274	Record_no	Record No.	discrete	character	
V275	B17_2_q18	Total amount written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91 (Rs)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?
V276	B17_2_q19	Total amount written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
V277	B17_2_q20	Total amount written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey?
V282	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Content	In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.
Cases	8554
Variable(s)	22
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V344	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V324	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V325	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V326	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V327	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V345	State	State	discrete	character	
V328	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V339	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V340	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V341	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V342	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V329	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V330	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V331	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V332	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V333	B18_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	
V334	B18_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character	What is the nature of liability?
V335	B18_q3	Amount outstanding as on date/survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
V336	B18_q4	Period code	discrete	character	For how long the liability has been outstanding?
V337	B18_q5	Source code	discrete	character	To which credit agency the liability is due?
V338	B18_q6	Purpose code	discrete	character	What was the reason for taking loan?
V343	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Content	This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92.
Cases	147788
Variable(s)	65
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V409	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V346	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V347	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V348	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V349	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V410	State	State	discrete	character	
V350	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V404	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V405	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V406	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V407	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V351	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V352	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V353	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V354	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V355	B19_1_q1a	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V356	B19_1_q3a	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V357	B19_1_q4a	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V358	B19_1_q1b	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V359	B19_1_q3b	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V360	B19_1_q4b	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V361	B19_1_q1c	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V362	B19_1_q3c	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V363	B19_1_q4c	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V364	B19_1_q1d	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V365	B19_1_q3d	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V366	B19_1_q4d	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V367	B19_1_q1e	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V368	B19_1_q3e	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V369	B19_1_q4e	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V370	B19_1_q1f	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V371	B19_1_q3f	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V372	B19_1_q4f	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V373	B19_1_q1g	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V374	B19_1_q3g	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V375	B19_1_q4g	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V376	B19_1_q1h	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V377	B19_1_q3h	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V378	B19_1_q4h	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V379	B19_1_q1i	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V380	B19_1_q3i	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V381	B19_1_q4i	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V382	B19_1_q1j	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V383	B19_1_q3j	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V384	B19_1_q4j	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V385	B19_1_q1k	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V386	B19_1_q3k	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V387	B19_1_q4k	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V388	B19_1_q1l	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V389	B19_1_q3l	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V390	B19_1_q4l	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V391	B19_1_q1m	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V392	B19_1_q3m	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V393	B19_1_q4m	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V394	B19_1_q1n	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V395	B19_1_q3n	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V396	B19_1_q4n	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V397	B19_1_q1o	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V398	B19_1_q3o	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V399	B19_1_q4o	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V400	B19_1_q1p	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V401	B19_1_q3p	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V402	B19_1_q4p	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V817	TotalNoOfItemReportedInBlock	Total no. of items reported in the block	contin	numeric	
V408	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Content	The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.
Cases	20808
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V436	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V411	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V412	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V413	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V414	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V437	State	State	discrete	character	
V415	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V431	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V432	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V433	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V434	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V416	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V417	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V418	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V419	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V420	B19_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V421	B19_2_q4	Purpose code	discrete	character	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
V422	B19_2_q5	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?
V423	B19_2_q6	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) -Payment to hired labour	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?
V424	B19_2_q7	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
V425	B19_2_q8	Expenditure in kind (Rs.)-Payment to hired labour	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V426	B19_2_q9	Value of assets & materials used out of home-prod. stock (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
V427	B19_2_q10	Value of work done by household members (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of work done by the household members?
V428	B19_2_q11	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
V429	B19_2_q12	Amount financed from institutional borrowings (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
V430	B19_2_q13	Amount financed from non-institutional borrowings (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
V435	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Content	This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.
Cases	18237
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V460	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V438	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V439	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V440	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V441	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V461	State	State	discrete	character	
V442	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V455	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V456	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V457	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V458	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V443	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V444	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V445	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V446	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V447	B20_q1	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V448	B20_q3	Acquisition by Purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
V449	B20_q4	Acquisition by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?
V450	B20_q5	Disposal by sale (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?
V451	B20_q6	Disposal by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
V452	B20_q7	Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V453	B20_q8	Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?
V454	B20_q9	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?
V459	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Content	The intention is to collect the unit price of a physical asset reported in the first visit schedule of schedule 18.2 on the basis of actual purchase and sale transaction that took place in the village or in its vicinity during 365 days preceding the date of survey.
Cases	149584
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V483	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V462	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V463	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V464	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V465	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V484	State	State	discrete	character	
V466	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V478	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V479	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V480	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V481	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V467	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V468	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V469	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V470	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V471	B21_q1	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V472	B21_q2	Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Block	discrete	character	
V473	B21_q3	Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Line/Item	discrete	character	
V474	B21_q5	Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days	discrete	character	Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days?
V475	B21_q6	If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)?
V476	B21_q7	Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days	discrete	character	Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days?
V477	B21_q8	If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)	contin	numeric	If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V482	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Content	Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in these block.
Cases	56599
Variable(s)	42
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V525	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character	
V485	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V486	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V487	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V488	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V527	State	State	discrete	character	
V489	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V520	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V521	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V522	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V523	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V490	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V491	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V492	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V493	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V495	Informant_ReIn_Head	Informant's ReIn. to Head	discrete	character	
V496	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character	
V497	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character	
V498	Substn_Code	Reason for substitution	discrete	character	
V499	Survey_Date	Date of survey	discrete	character	
V818	No_of_Lines_in_Block3	No. of lines written (blk-3)	contin	numeric	
V819	No_of_Lines_in_Block4	No. of lines written (blk-4)	contin	numeric	
V502	B5_q1	Household size	contin	numeric	How many members are there in the household?
V503	B5_q2	Sex of head of the household	discrete	character	What is the sex of the head of the household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V504	B5_q3	Household type	discrete	character	
V526	HH_Type	Sector wise household type	discrete	character	
V505	B5_q4a	NIC Code	discrete	character	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
V506	B5_q4b	NCO Code	discrete	character	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
V507	B5_q5	Social Group	discrete	character	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?
V508	B5_q6	Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V509	B5_q7	Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V510	B5_q8	Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V511	B5_q9	Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V512	B5_q10	Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
V513	B5_q11	Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
V514	B5_q12	Whether operated any land during 1991-92	discrete	character	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
V515	B5_q13	If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)	contin	numeric	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
V516	B5_q14	HH monthly per capita consumer expenditure(Rs.0.00)	contin	numeric	
V517	B5_q15	Whether the hh is partitioned (Yes/no)	discrete	character	Whether the household is partitioned?
V518	B5_q16	If yes, no. of partitioned hh formed	contin	numeric	If yes, no. of partitioned households formed?
V519	B5_q17	No. of partitioned hh staying in vill/block	contin	numeric	How many partitioned households are staying in village/block?
V524	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Content	Particulars of partitioned household have been recorded in this block. This block is provided in visit-2 schedule only.
Cases	231
Variable(s)	19
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V545	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V528	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V529	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V530	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V531	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V546	State	State	discrete	character	
V532	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V540	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V541	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V542	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V543	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V533	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V534	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V535	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V536	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V537	B5_1_q1	Srl.no.of partitioned household	discrete	character	
V820	B5_1_q3	No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I	contin	numeric	No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I
V539	B5_1_q4	Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92	discrete	character	Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92
V544	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Content	Block 16 collects information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.
Cases	6200
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V566	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V547	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V548	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V549	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V550	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V567	State	State	discrete	character	
V551	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V561	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V562	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V563	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V564	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V552	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V553	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V554	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V555	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V556	B16_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character	
V557	B16_q3	Value as on of survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the value of the item as on of survey?
V558	B16_q4	Lent out (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total amount of loans given by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?
V559	B16_q5	Received as payment (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total amount of loans received as payment by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?
V560	B16_q6	Receivable as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the total amount of loans receivable by the household as on 30.6.92?
V565	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Content	This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.
Cases	56170
Variable(s)	25
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V591	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V568	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V569	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V570	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V571	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V592	State	State	discrete	character	
V572	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V586	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V587	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V588	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V589	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V573	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V574	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V575	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V576	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V577	B17_1_q1	Whether any loan outstanding on date of survey	discrete	character	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
V578	B17_1_q2	No. of cash loans outstanding - Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
V579	B17_1_q3	No. of cash loans outstanding - Non-Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?
V580	B17_1_q4	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey	discrete	character	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
V581	B17_1_q5	No. of cash loans repaid to - Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?
V582	B17_1_q6	No. of cash loans repaid to - Non-Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V583	B17_1_q7	Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey	discrete	character	Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
V584	B17_1_q8	No. of cash loans written off by - Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?
V585	B17_1_q9	No. of cash loans written off by - Non-Institutional agencies	contin	numeric	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?
V590	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Content	The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.
Cases	38896
Variable(s)	39
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V630	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V593	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V594	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V595	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V596	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V631	State	State	discrete	character	
V597	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V625	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V626	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V627	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V628	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V598	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V599	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V600	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V601	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V602	B17_2_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character	
V603	Record_no	Record no.	discrete	character	
V604	B17_2_q2	Month	discrete	character	In which month the loan was taken?
V605	B17_2_q3	Year	discrete	character	In which year the loan was taken?
V606	B17_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character	When was the loan taken?
V607	B17_2_q5	Amount borrowed (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was borrowed?
V608	B17_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character	Which credit agency has given the loan?
V609	B17_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
V610	B17_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character	What is the type of loan?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V611	B17_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character	What is the nature of interest?
V612	B17_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00 Percent)	contin	numeric	What is the rate of interest?
V613	B17_2_q11	Purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure	discrete	character	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
V614	B17_2_q12	Type of expenditure	discrete	character	What is the type of expenditure?
V615	B17_2_q13	Type of security	discrete	character	What is the type of security?
V616	B17_2_q14	Type of mortgage	discrete	character	What is the type of mortgage?
V617	B17_2_q15	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92?
V618	B17_2_q16	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92?
V619	B17_2_q17	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey	contin	numeric	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey?
V620	B17_2_q21	Interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey	contin	numeric	How much interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey?
V621	B17_2_q22	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Principal	contin	numeric	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V622	B17_2_q23	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Interest	contin	numeric	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V623	B17_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Total	contin	numeric	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
V624	B17_2_q25	Total amount outstanding as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.92 ?
V629	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Content	The details of cash loans written off during the reference period of 1.7.91 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.
Cases	601
Variable(s)	21
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V651	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V632	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V633	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V634	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V635	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V652	State	State	discrete	character	
V636	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V646	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V647	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V648	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V649	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V637	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V638	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V639	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V640	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V641	B17_2_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character	
V642	Record_no	Record no.	discrete	character	
V643	B17_2_q18	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?
V644	B17_2_q19	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
V645	B17_2_q20	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.1.92 to date/survey	contin	numeric	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to date/survey?
V650	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Content	In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.
Cases	10318
Variable(s)	22
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V673	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V653	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V654	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V655	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V656	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V674	State	State	discrete	character	
V657	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V668	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V669	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V670	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V671	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V658	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V659	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V660	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V661	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V662	B18_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character	
V663	B18_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character	What is the nature of liability?
V664	B18_q3	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
V665	B18_q4	Period code	discrete	character	For how long the liability has been outstanding?
V666	B18_q5	Source code	discrete	character	To which credit agency the liability is due?
V667	B18_q6	Purpose code	discrete	character	What was the reason for taking loan?
V672	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Content	This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92.
Cases	102062
Variable(s)	65
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V738	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V675	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V676	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V677	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V678	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V739	State	State	discrete	character	
V679	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V733	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V734	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V735	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V736	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V680	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V681	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V682	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V683	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V684	B19_1_q1a	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V685	B19_1_q3a	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V686	B19_1_q4a	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V687	B19_1_q1b	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V688	B19_1_q3b	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V689	B19_1_q4b	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V690	B19_1_q1c	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V691	B19_1_q3c	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V692	B19_1_q4c	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V693	B19_1_q1d	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V694	B19_1_q3d	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V695	B19_1_q4d	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V696	B19_1_q1e	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V697	B19_1_q3e	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V698	B19_1_q4e	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V699	B19_1_q1f	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V700	B19_1_q3f	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V701	B19_1_q4f	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V702	B19_1_q1g	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V703	B19_1_q3g	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V704	B19_1_q4g	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V705	B19_1_q1h	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V706	B19_1_q3h	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V707	B19_1_q4h	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V708	B19_1_q1i	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V709	B19_1_q3i	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V710	B19_1_q4i	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V711	B19_1_q1j	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V712	B19_1_q3j	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V713	B19_1_q4j	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V714	B19_1_q1k	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V715	B19_1_q3k	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V716	B19_1_q4k	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V717	B19_1_q1l	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V718	B19_1_q3l	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V719	B19_1_q4l	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V720	B19_1_q1m	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V721	B19_1_q3m	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V722	B19_1_q4m	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V723	B19_1_q1n	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V724	B19_1_q3n	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V725	B19_1_q4n	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V726	B19_1_q1o	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V727	B19_1_q3o	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V728	B19_1_q4o	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V729	B19_1_q1p	Item srl.no.	discrete	character	
V730	B19_1_q3p	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
V731	B19_1_q4p	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
V732	No_of_items_reported	No. of items reported	contin	numeric	
V737	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Content	The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.
Cases	22901
Variable(s)	27
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V765	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V740	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V741	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V742	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V743	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V766	State	State	discrete	character	
V744	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V760	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V761	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V762	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V763	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V745	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V746	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V747	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V748	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V749	B19_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character	
V750	B19_2_q4	Purpose code	discrete	character	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
V751	B19_2_q5	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?
V752	B19_2_q6	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on payment to hired labour	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?
V753	B19_2_q7	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
V754	B19_2_q8	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on payment to hired labour	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V755	B19_2_q9	Value of assets etc. out of home produced stock (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
V756	B19_2_q10	Value of work done by hh members (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much is the value of work done by the household members?
V757	B19_2_q11	Total (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
V758	B19_2_q12	Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Institutional	contin	numeric	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
V759	B19_2_q13	Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Non-Institutional	contin	numeric	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
V764	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Content	This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.
Cases	28547
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Key to identify a household)
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V789	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character	
V767	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character	
V768	Sample	Sample	discrete	character	
V769	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character	
V770	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character	
V790	State	State	discrete	character	
V771	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character	
V784	Sector	Sector	discrete	character	
V785	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character	
V786	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character	
V787	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character	
V772	Vill_BlK_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character	
V773	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character	
V774	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character	
V775	Level	Level	discrete	character	
V776	B20_q1	Item srl. no.	discrete	character	
V777	B20_q3	Acquisition by purchase (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
V778	B20_q4	Acquisition by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?
V779	B20_q5	Disposal by sale (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?
V780	B20_q6	Disposal by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
V781	B20_q7	Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V782	B20_q8	Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)	contin	numeric	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?
V783	B20_q9	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	contin	numeric	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?
V788	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character	

Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

State (State)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 57031
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blк_Slno)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 57031
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 57031
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 57031
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 57031
Invalid: 0

Informant's Reln. to Head (Informant_Reln_Head)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57001
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is informant's relation to head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The relationship of the principal informant (i.e. the person providing the bulk of the information) to the head of the household is to be recorded in the box space in terms of codes. The relevant codes are:

head of the household 1
other member of the household ...2
others 9

Response Code (Resp_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57010
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

This item will be filled in after collecting all the required information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are:

informant co-operative and capable 1
informant co-operative but not capable 2
informant busy 3
informant reluctant4
others9

Survey Code (Survey_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56963
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

In the schedule of visit-1, whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e. if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded in the first visit.

Reason for substitution (Substn_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 890
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

If the originally selected household cannot be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substitute household can be surveyed or not, the reason for the originally selected household becoming a casualty will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. The codes are :

informants busy 1
 members away from home 2
 informant non-cooperative 3
 others 9

Date of survey (Survey_Date)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56797
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	

No. of lines written (blk-3) (No_of_Lines_in_Block3)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 47643
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

No. of lines written (blk-4) (No_of_Lines_in_Block4)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56395
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

Household size (B5_q1)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 57029
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42
Range: 0-42	Mean: 5.3
	Standard deviation: 2.9

Household size (B5_q1)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Description

Household

A household is a group of persons who normally live together and take food from a common kitchen. However, a boarding house, a hotel or a hostel is treated as a cluster of households, where each individual boarder forms a separate household. If, however, a group of persons among them normally pooled their income for spending, they together are treated as constituting a single household. Barracks of military and paramilitary forces, orphanages and vagrant-houses are excluded from the scope of the survey.

Household size:

The size of a household is taken to be the number of members normally residing in it. This size includes temporary stay-aways but excludes temporary visitors and guests of the household.

Literal question

How many members are there in the household?

Interviewer instructions

Size of the sample household i.e. the total number of persons normally residing together (under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. In the visit - 1 schedule, the entry against this item will be the same as the last serial number recorded in col. (1) of block 6.

Sex of head of the household (B5_q2)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 57018

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the sex of the head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The sex of the head of the household will be recorded against item 2 in terms of codes. The codes are :

male 1

female 2

Household type (B5_q3)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 57004

Invalid: 0

Sector wise household type (HH_Type)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 57031

Invalid: 0

NIC Code (B5_q4a)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 55037
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which industry is the principal earner working in?

Interviewer instructions

The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

NCO Code (B5_q4b)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 55061
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

Social Group (B5_q5)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56985
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which social group do you belong to?

Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?

Interviewer instructions

SOCIAL GROUP : whether the household belongs to a scheduled tribe or a scheduled caste or 'others' , it will be indicated by an appropriate code against this item. A household will be classified as scheduled tribe/scheduled caste if the head of the household belongs to any scheduled tribe/scheduled caste community. Neo-Buddhist households will be considered as scheduled caste. All the remaining households will be considered to belong to the group 'others'. The codes for social group are :

scheduled tribe1
scheduled caste/neo-Buddhist 2
others 9

Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q6)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q6)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46830
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10201
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 165
Range: 0-165	Mean: 2.8
	Standard deviation: 5.7

Literal question

How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q7)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51966
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 44
Range: 0-44.04	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 3.5

Literal question

How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q8)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13488
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43543
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 105
Range: 0-105	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 2.6

Literal question

How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q9)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4806
Format: numeric	Invalid: 52225
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 35
Range: 0-35	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 1.5

Literal question

How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Interviewer instructions

Any land which is possessed but neither owned nor leased in by the household will be considered as 'otherwise possessed'.

Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q10)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 57031
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 165
Range: 0-165	Mean: 2.4
	Standard deviation: 5.4

Literal question

How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q11)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22115
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 45
Range: 0-45.03	Mean: 0.3
	Standard deviation: 1.2

Literal question

How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?

Interviewer instructions

The entry to be recorded in acres in two decimal places against this item, by asking a direct question to the respondent, will be area of those tracts of land which were owned and retained by the household on 30.6.91 but were not available then for crop production due to various reasons. The possible reasons may be land not suitable for cultivation, under water bodies, under non-agricultural uses etc. Land kept fallow up to a maximum period of 5 years will be considered as land available for crop production. Seasonal crop area, orchards and plantations will constitute area available for crop production.

Whether operated any land during 1991-92 (B5_q12)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56607
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?

Interviewer instructions

The answer to direct question whether the household operated any land during agricultural year 1991-92 will be recorded in codes against item 12. The codes are yes-1, no-2.

If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres) (B5_q13)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres) (B5_q13)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 29532
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27499
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 161
Range: 0-161	Mean: 4
	Standard deviation: 6.2

Pre question

Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?

Literal question

If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?

Interviewer instructions

If the code against item 12 is '1' the area operated by the household is to be filled against item 13 in acres in two places of decimal. The total area under all the operational holdings formed in the household will be considered as the area operated by the household. However, if the household operates a holding jointly with other household(s), the total area of the operational holding divided by the number of partners will be the share of the household from that operational holding.

Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of purchase (B5_q14)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56442
Format: numeric	Invalid: 589
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84200
Range: 0-84200	Mean: 1127.3
	Standard deviation: 1297.3

Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of home grown stock (B5_q15)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32051
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24980
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91000
Range: 0-91000	Mean: 556.6
	Standard deviation: 813.8

Total household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs. (B5_q16)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56897
Format: numeric	Invalid: 134
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 84200
Range: 0-84200	Mean: 1428.3
	Standard deviation: 1299.6

Household monthly per capita expenditure (Rs. 0.00) (B5_q17)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56927
Format: numeric	Invalid: 104
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 35000
Range: 0-35000	Mean: 302.1
	Standard deviation: 301.1

Description

Household consumer expenditure:

It is the expenditure of a household on domestic consumption only. It is the same as the expenditure covered in the consumer expenditure survey of the NSSO. Any expenditure incurred by the household on its enterprise account was excluded from consumer expenditure.

Household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE):

This was obtained from the household's total consumer expenditure during last 30 days divided by the household size and recorded in terms of rupees and paisas.

Interviewer instructions

The figure for this item would be obtained by dividing the entry against item 16 by the entry against item 1 (household size). This will be recorded in rupees in two places of decimal.

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13448
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household (PID)
 File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
 particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301658
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 10	

Key to identify a household (HHID)
 File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
 particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301658
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)
 File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
 particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301658
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)
 File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
 particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301658
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Visit no. (Visit_no)
 File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
 particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 301658
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 301658

Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 301658

Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blк_Slno)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 301658

Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Serial no. of member (B6_q1)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 301658
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

A continuous serial number of all the normally resident members of the sample household listed in this block is to be given in col. (1). While listing, the head of the household will be listed first, followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and children, etc. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relatives, dependents, servants, etc.

Relation to head (B6_q3)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 301620
Invalid: 0

Relation to head (B6_q3)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Literal question

What is the relationship of the member to the head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is self) expressed in terms of the specified codes will be recorded in this column. The codes to be used are:

self 1 spouse of head 2
 married child 3
 spouse of married child 4
 unmarried child 5
 grand child 6
 father/mother/father-in-law/
 mother-in-law 7
 brother/sister/brother-in-law/
 sister-in-law/other relatives 8
 servant/employee/paying guest/
 other non-relative 9

Age (yrs.) (B6_q4)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 301639
 Invalid: 19

Literal question

What is the age of the member of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The age at last birthday in completed years of all the members listed in col. (1) will be ascertained and recoded in col. (4). For a new born baby or a baby who has not completed one year of age on the date of survey, entry to be made in col. (4) will be '0'.

Sex (B6_q5)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 301627
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the member of the household a male or female?

Interviewer instructions

The sex of each member of the household, in terms of the code number (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column.

General education (B6_q6)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 301467
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the education level of the member of the household?

Interviewer instructions

Information regarding the general education attained by the normal members of the household listed in col. (1) will be recorded in this col. in terms of the specified code numbers. For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to first year B.A., his educational attainment will be considered only secondary/higher secondary. Also, for a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not sat for the final examination or has failed or even passed in the examination, his educational attainment will be considered secondary/higher secondary. The relevant codes to be used for recording entries in this column are:

not literate 1
literate but below primary 2
primary and above but below secondary 3
secondary/higher secondary 4
graduate and above 5

A person who can both read and write a simple message in at least one language is to be considered as literate. Those who are not able to do so are to be considered 'not literate' and will be assigned code 1. Those who are literate but never attended any school or attended or attending educational institution but are yet to pass primary standard will get code 2, codes 3,4 and 5 will indicate the successive higher standards of education attained.

If not literate, whether can read (B6_q7)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 136824
Invalid: 0

Literal question

If the member of the household is not literate, whether he/she can read?

Interviewer instructions

Col. (7) will be filled in only for the persons who are 'not literate' i.e. those who are having entry '1' in col. (6). A person is considered as 'not literate', if he/she cannot read or write. It is, therefore, possible that some of the persons considered 'not literate', can read a simple message in at least one language but cannot write. It is to be ascertained from those with code 1 in col. (6) as to whether they can read a simple message in at least one language. If the answer is in affirmative, code 1 will be entered in col. (7). Otherwise code 2 is to be recorded in this column.

Usual activity status (Principal) (B6_q8)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 300382
Invalid: 0

Usual activity status (Principal) (B6_q8)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Literal question

What is the principal usual activity status of the member of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The principal and subsidiary (gainful) activity status of each of the persons listed in block 6 is to be determined. The status so determined will be expressed in terms of codes for recording entries in cols. (8) and (10). The codes are :

worked in household enterprise (self employed)	11
worked as helper in household enterprise	21
worked as regular-salaried/wage employee	31
worked as casual wage labour in public works	41
worked as casual labour in other types of work	51
did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work	81
attended educational institution	91
attended domestic duties	92
attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use	93
renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc	94
not able to work due to disability	95
beggars, prostitute	96
others	97

Industry Section (B6_q9)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 107197

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which industry has the member of the household worked in principal status capacity?

Interviewer instructions

Col. (9) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (8) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51 i.e. When the usual activity status of the person is "working". Similarly, col. (11) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (10) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51. The industry section corresponding to the principal/subsidiary gainful activity is to be determined according to NIC 1987 and the appropriate code is to be recorded in col. (9)/col. (11). If the principal/ subsidiary gainful activity is carried out in more than one industry section the appropriate industry section code will be decided on the basis of the major time criteria. The codes for industry section are :

agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	0
mining & quarrying	1
manufacturing	2/3
electricity, gas and water	4
construction	5
wholesale and retail trade and restaurants	6
transport, storage and communication	7
financing, insurance, real estate and business services	8
personal services	9

Usual activity Status (subsidiary) (B6_q10)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34585
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the subsidiary usual activity status of the member of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The principal and subsidiary (gainful) activity status of each of the persons listed in block 6 is to be determined. The status so determined will be expressed in terms of codes for recording entries in cols. (8) and (10). The codes are :

worked in household enterprise (self employed)	11
worked as helper in household enterprise	21
worked as regular-salaried/wage employee	31
worked as casual wage labour in public works	41
worked as casual labour in other types of work	51
did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work	81
attended educational institution	91
attended domestic duties	92
attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use	93
renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc	94
not able to work due to disability	95
beggars, prostitute	96
others	97

Industry Section (B6_q11)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32662
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which industry has the member of the household worked in subsidiary status capacity?

Interviewer instructions

Col. (9) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (8) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51 i.e. When the usual activity status of the person is "working". Similarly, col. (11) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (10) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51. The industry section corresponding to the principal/subsidiary gainful activity is to be determined according to NIC 1987 and the appropriate code is to be recorded in col. (9)/col. (11). If the principal/ subsidiary gainful activity is carried out in more than one industry section the appropriate industry section code will be decided on the basis of the major time criteria. The codes for industry section are :

agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	0
mining & quarrying	1
manufacturing	2/3
electricity, gas and water	4
construction	5
wholesale and retail trade and restaurants	6
transport, storage and communication	7
financing, insurance, real estate and business services	8
personal services	9

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity
particulars

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 73853
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Serial no. of plot (B7_q1)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 167679
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

A running serial number starting from 1 will be given in col.(1) of this block for all lines recording particulars of ownership/acquisition/disposal of land during the specified reference period.

Geographical area of plot (0.00 acres) (B7_q3)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-999.99

Valid cases: 69268
Invalid: 98411
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 1000
Mean: 2.2
Standard deviation: 9.3

Literal question

How much is the geographical area of the plot?

Interviewer instructions

The total geographical area of the plot (that is survey number or sub-survey number) will be recorded in col.(3) even when a part of it is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period. The geographical area may be based on some document or as reported by the informant. In case informant is unaware of actual area, it can be ascertained from some knowledgeable persons of the village. The area will be recorded in acres up to two places of decimal.

% of area owned by household (B7_q4)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 69302
Format: numeric	Invalid: 98377
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 795
Range: 0-795	Mean: 92.4
	Standard deviation: 22.4

Literal question

How much percentage of area is owned by the household?

Interviewer instructions

If the entire plot is owned by the members of the household on the date of survey, the owned area, which is the geographical area of the plot, will be recorded in acres up to two places of decimal in col.(5) and 100 will be recorded in col.(4). However, if on the date of survey, the plot is owned jointly by members of two or more households, the share of area owned by the sample household, in terms of percentage to the total geographical area, will be recorded in col.(4) (nearest whole number) and the actual area owned by the sample household in acres up to two places of decimal in col.(5). For example, if a plot of 5.00 acres is owned equally by four brothers belonging to four different households and if one of them is selected for the survey, the entries in cols.(4) and (5) for the sample household will be 25 and 1,25 acres respectively. Cols.(4) and (5) and (7) will remain blank if no area of the plot is owned by the household on the date of survey but some area of the plot has been disposed of during 1.7.91 to the date of survey.

Actual area owned by household (0.00 acres) (B7_q5)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 167679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 216
Range: 0-216	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 3.8

Literal question

How much actual area is owned by the household?

Type of land code (B7_q6)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 119965
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the type of land?

Interviewer instructions

Type of land code (B7_q6)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

This column is meant for recording the type of land owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period in terms of codes. The codes are :

seasonal crop area-irrigated 1
 seasonal crop area-un irrigated 2
 orchards and plantations3
 water bodies 4
 put to non-agricultural uses 5
 others 9

Value as on date of survey (in Rs.) (B7_q7)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 167679
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9850000
Range: 0-9850000	Mean: 58602.3
	Standard deviation: 176682.1

Literal question

How much is the value of land as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

For each plot, value will be recorded in rupees (whole no.) in col.(7) and/or (9) and/or (11) depending whether an area of the plots is owned as on the date of survey or acquired or disposed of during the reference period.

Acquisition-area (0.00 acres) (B7_q8)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 47049
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120630
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	

Literal question

How much area is acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The transactions of land that take place during 1.7.91 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) to (11). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift. Inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.91 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposal of subsequently or owned on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in acres (two places of decimal).

Acquisition-value (Rs.) (B7_q9)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 47058
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120621
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What was the value of the area acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

Disposal-area (0.00 acres) (B7_q10)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46803
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120876
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	

Literal question

How much area is disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

Disposal-value (Rs.) (B7_q11)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46809
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120870
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What was the value of the area disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

Area (0.00 acres) (B7_q12)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 167178
Format: numeric	Invalid: 501
Width: 8	
Decimals: 2	

Literal question

How much area is owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?

Value (Rs.) (B7_q13)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 167199
Invalid: 480

Literal question

What was the value of the area owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 41328
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1 _Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1 _Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1 _Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1 _Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1 _Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Blocks 8,9 _ Visit 1 _ Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Block No. (Block_No)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Item serial no. (B8_9_q1)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 249887
Invalid: 0

Number owned as on date of survey (B8_9_q3)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 165369
Invalid: 84518

Literal question

How many items are owned by the household as on date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Number owned as on date of survey (B8_9_q3)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

For each of the items listed in col. (2), the number of animals owned on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded in col. (3).

Value as on date of survey (B8_9_q4)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 248292
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1595
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 375528
Range: 0-375528	Mean: 2723.6
	Standard deviation: 10711.6

Literal question

What is the value of the items owned by the household as on date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The value of each of livestock will be assessed and the total value of all the livestock recorded in col. (3) against an item will be entered in col. (4) against the same item.

No. of transactions as on date of survey (B8_9_q5)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12150
Format: numeric	Invalid: 237737
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How many items were transacted by the household as on date of survey?

Value of transactions as on date of survey (B8_9_q6)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 77392
Format: numeric	Invalid: 172495
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 240000
Range: 0-240000	Mean: 531.1
	Standard deviation: 5505.6

Literal question

What is the value of the items transacted by the household as on date of survey?

No. of disposals as on date of survey (B8_9_q7)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7173
Format: numeric	Invalid: 242714
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	

Description

An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise.

Literal question

How many items were disposed by the household as on date of survey?

Value of disposals as on date of survey (B8_9_q8)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 71529
Format: numeric	Invalid: 178358
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 126000
Range: 0-126000	Mean: 214.6
	Standard deviation: 1915.8

Literal question

What was the value of the items disposed by the household as on date of survey?

No. of assets owned as on date of survey (B8_9_q9)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 160908
Format: numeric	Invalid: 88979
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How many asset items are owned by the household as on date of survey?

Value of assets as on date of survey (B8_9_q10)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 243880
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6007
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 375500
Range: 0-375500	Mean: 2667.3
	Standard deviation: 10293.4

Value of assets as on date of survey (B8_9_q10)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Literal question

What is the value of asset items owned by the household as on date of survey?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 8,9_Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62421
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Item serial no. (B10_q1)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Record no. (Record_No)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230037
Invalid: 0

Floor area -owned (sq.mtr.) (B10_q3_q13)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 161393
Invalid: 68644

Literal question

How much floor area is owned by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Floor area -owned (sq.mtr.) (B10_q3_q13)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Floor area and value of the building and other constructions owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

Value (Rs.) (B10_q4_q14)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 230037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000000
Range: 0-13000000	Mean: 21116.4
	Standard deviation: 100182.1

Literal question

What is the value of floor area owned by the household as on the date of survey?

Floor area-purchased (sq.mtr.) (B10_q5_q15)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94497
Format: numeric	Invalid: 135540
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How much floor area was purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

If the household has purchased (first hand or second hand) any building or structure during the reference period, the floor area of the building or structure along with the purchase price (whether fully paid or not) of the said structure will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) respectively.

Value (Rs.) (B10_q6_q16)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 230037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500000
Range: 0-2500000	Mean: 102.5
	Standard deviation: 8903.5

Literal question

What was the value of the floor area purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Floor area- construction & improvement (sq.mtr.) (B10_q7_q17)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 95796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 134241
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How much floor area got constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

In case any building or other construction is newly built or the floor area of the existing structure is extended during the reference period, the floor area of the newly constructed building or the extended floor area of the existing structure along with the value of the construct red building/other construction or the extended portion of the building/other construction will be recorded in cols. (7) and (8) respectively.

Value (Rs.) (B10_q8_q18)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 230037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6399998
Range: 0-6399998	Mean: 407.5
	Standard deviation: 20852.7

Literal question

What was the value of the floor area constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Floor area - otherwise acquired (sq.mtr.) (B10_q9_q19)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 94711
Format: numeric	Invalid: 135326
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How much floor area was otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The required information of buildings or structures/constructions acquired by the household during the reference period by any other way than mentioned above, such as gift etc., will be recorded here. Value will be equal to the amount it will fetch if sold in the market in the existing condition.

Value (Rs.) (B10_q10_q20)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Value (Rs.) (B10_q10_q20)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 230037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6399998
Range: 0-6399998	Mean: 161.4
	Standard deviation: 20570.8

Literal question

What was the value of the floor area otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Floor area - Total acquisition (sq.mtr.) (B10_q11_q21)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 162675
Format: numeric	Invalid: 67362
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How much total floor area has been acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Value (Rs.) (B10_q12_q22)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 230037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13000000
Range: 0-13000000	Mean: 21241.3
	Standard deviation: 101669.7

Literal question

What is the value of the total floor area acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55606
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Item serial no. (B11_q1)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33708
Invalid: 0

Code (B11_q3)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 9188
Invalid: 0

Description

The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

No. owned as on date of survey (B11_q4)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 15771
Invalid: 17937

Literal question

No. owned as on date of survey (B11_q4)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols. (4) & (5).

Value (Rs.) (B11_q5)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 33691
Invalid: 17

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on the date of survey?

No. acquisitions (B11_q6)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 7482
Invalid: 26226

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The acquisition of these assets during the reference period by way of purchases, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.) will be entered in cols. (6) and (7) in terms of number and value respectively.

Value (Rs.) (B11_q7)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 16732
Invalid: 16976

Literal question

What was the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

No. disposal (B11_q8)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7101
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26607
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The number and value of assets disposed of by way sale, discarded or gift etc. will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively.

Value (Rs.) (B11_q9)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 16091
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17617
Width: 5	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What was the value of non-farm business equipments disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

No. owned as on 30 June 1991 (B11_q10)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15588
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18120
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Value (Rs.) (B11_q11)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 33345
Format: numeric	Invalid: 363
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	

Literal question

What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6961
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_ Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_ Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_ Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_ Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Block No. (Block_No)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

Item no. (B12_13_q1)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 497759
Invalid: 0

No. owned as on date of survey (B12_13_q3)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 222832
Invalid: 274927
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 70
Mean: 1.7
Standard deviation: 1.6

Literal question

How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on date of survey?

No. owned as on date of survey (B12_13_q3)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Interviewer instructions

In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes.

Value (Rs.) (B12_13_q4)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 497449
Format: numeric	Invalid: 310
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2320500
Range: 0-2320500	Mean: 3784.5
	Standard deviation: 16915.9

Literal question

What is the value of the transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on date of survey?

No. acquisitions (B12_13_q5)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4698
Format: numeric	Invalid: 493061
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 1-30	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

How many transport equipments and durable assets were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Value (Rs.) (B12_13_q6)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 93241
Format: numeric	Invalid: 404518
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 346000
Range: 0-346000	Mean: 523.2
	Standard deviation: 5931.6

Literal question

What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

No. disposal (B12_13_q7)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 618
Format: numeric	Invalid: 497141
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 1-8	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

How many transport equipments and durable assets were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

Value (Rs.) (B12_13_q8)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 85025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 412734
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 153000
Range: 0-153000	Mean: 80.8
	Standard deviation: 1794

Literal question

What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

No. owned as on 30 June 1991 (B12_13_q9)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 220187
Format: numeric	Invalid: 277572
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 70
Range: 0-70	Mean: 1.8
	Standard deviation: 1.6

Literal question

How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Value (Rs.) (B12_13_q10)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Value (Rs.) (B12_13_q10)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2320500

Valid cases: 494357
 Invalid: 3402
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 2320500
 Mean: 3723.4
 Standard deviation: 16706.6

Literal question

What is the value of transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11a)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 30602
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
 for non-farm business ... 2
 for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11b)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3350
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11b)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11c)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 725
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11d)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 141
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11d)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11e)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 74
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11f)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11f)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11g)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11h)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11h)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11i)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
for non-farm business ... 2
for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11j)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What has been the main use of the transport equipment?

Interviewer instructions

Main use of transport equipment (B12_13_q11j)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below:

for farm business 1
 for non-farm business ... 2
 for household use 3

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 12,13_Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 115701

Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

State (State)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blк_Slno)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 137707
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 137707
 Invalid: 0

Block No. (Block_No)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 137707
 Invalid: 0

Item serial no. (B14_15_16_q1)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 137707
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ownership of shares etc., other financial assets and cash & kind loans and their transactions

Sign of next field (Sign_of_next_field)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 211
 Invalid: 0

Value as on dt./survey (Rs.) (B14_15_16_q3)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9179680

Valid cases: 137414
 Invalid: 293
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 9179680
 Mean: 6543.7
 Standard deviation: 48381.5

Literal question

What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?

Acquisition/lent out (Rs.) (B14_15_16_q4)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Acquisition/lent out (Rs.) (B14_15_16_q4)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 71222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 66485
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7729462
Range: 0-7729462	Mean: 2436.8
	Standard deviation: 46437.7

Literal question

What is the amount of acquisitions and loans owned by the household as on date of survey?

Disposal/received as payment (Rs.) (B14_15_16_q5)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 57787
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79920
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7685900
Range: 0-7685900	Mean: 1915.2
	Standard deviation: 50659.7

Literal question

What is the amount of disposals / received as payment by the household as on date of survey?

Sign of next field (Sign_of_next_field2)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 89
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Value as on 30-6-91 (Rs.) (B14_15_16_q6)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 90900
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46807
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9018404
Range: 0-9018404	Mean: 8666
	Standard deviation: 57765.2

Literal question

What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Overview

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29885
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 54748
Invalid: 0

Whether any cash loan outstanding on dt/survey (B17_1_q1)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54732
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

No. of cash loans outstanding to institutional agencies (B17_1_q2)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22

Valid cases: 16359
Invalid: 38389
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 22
Mean: 1.1
Standard deviation: 0.7

Literal question

How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?

Interviewer instructions

No. of cash loans outstanding to institutional agencies (B17_1_q2) File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:-

government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies.

Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

No. of cash loans outstanding to non-institutional agencies (B17_1_q3) File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12935
Format: numeric	Invalid: 41813
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 0-50	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 1.1

Literal question

How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:-

government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies.

Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (B17_1_q4) File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54187
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.92 to date survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans(not the loans already recorded against items 2 and 3) during the reference period. Information to be sought against item 4 relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully during the reference period.

No. of cash loans repaid to institutional agencies (B17_1_q5)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53500
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42
Range: 0-42	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 2.7

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?

No. of cash loans repaid to non-institutional agencies (B17_1_q6)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 944
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53804
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 92
Range: 0-92	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 3.4

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (B17_1_q7)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 54057
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc. exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against items 2,3,5 and 6 is written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.92 to date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against item 7 in terms of codes : yes-1, no-2.

No. of cash loans written off by institutional agencies (B17_1_q8)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

No. of cash loans written off by institutional agencies (B17_1_q8)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 387
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54361
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 7.5

Literal question

How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?

No. of cash loans written off by non-institutional agencies (B17_1_q9)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 339
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54409
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 72
Range: 0-72	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 4

Literal question

How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12527
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Srl.no. of loan (B17_2_q1)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Record No. (Record_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565
Invalid: 0

Month (B17_2_q2)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34085
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month the loan was taken?

Interviewer instructions

Month (B17_2_q2)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03....., December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Year (B17_2_q3)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 34454

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which year the loan was taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03....., December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Period of loan (B17_2_q4)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34565

Invalid: 0

Literal question

When was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes. The codes are different for visit 1 and 2.
For visit-1

loan remained unpaid on 30.6.91 1

loan taken during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 2

loan taken during 1.10.91 to 31.12.913

loan taken during 1.1.92 to date of survey 4

Amount borrowing (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-2500000

Valid cases: 34518

Invalid: 47

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 2500000

Mean: 10272.6

Standard deviation: 36604.9

Amount borrowing (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Literal question

How much amount was borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5).

Credit agency (B17_2_q6)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 33411

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which credit agency has given the loan?

Interviewer instructions

The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number. The codes are : government-1, cooperative society/bank-2, commercial bank including regional rural banks-3, insurance-4, provident fund-5, other institutional agencies-6, landlord-7, agriculturist money lender-8, professional money lender-9, trader-10, relatives and friends-11, doctors, lawyers and other professionals-12 and others-99. The codes 1 to 6 are considered as institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'institutional agencies'. The remaining codes are treated as non-institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'non-institutional agencies'.

Scheme of lending (B17_2_q7)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34481

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code. The codes are:

integrated rural development programme (IRDP) 1
 differential rates of interest (DRI) 2
 self-employment scheme for educated
 unemployed youth 3
 self-employment programme for urban youth 4
 financial assistance to ex-servicemen for
 self-employment 5
 advances to minority communities 6
 employment guarantee scheme (EGS) 7
 other schemes 8
 not covered under any scheme 9

In case of non-institutional agencies, the code in col. (7) will always be 9.

Type of loan (B17_2_q8)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34468
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of loan?

Interviewer instructions

The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8). The codes are:

short term pledged 1
short term non-pledged 2
medium term 3
long term 4

Nature of interest (B17_2_q9)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34127
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of interest?

Interviewer instructions

The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan. The codes are:

interest free 1
simple 2
compound 3
confessional rate 4

The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

Rate of interest (0.00 p.c.) (B17_2_q10)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-360.06

Valid cases: 28103
Invalid: 6462
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 360.1
Mean: 19.1
Standard deviation: 21.3

Literal question

What is the rate of interest?

Purpose of loan (B17_2_q11)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34390
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompts the household to contract a loan. Even if the loan amount is utilized for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be considered. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan is originally intended to be spent will be considered.

For each of the loans recorded in block 17.2, it is to be ascertained as to whether the original purpose of borrowing was to incur expenditure on items relating to farm business or non-farm business or other 1 to 3 will be recorded in col. (11). The codes are as follows:

farm business 1
 non-farm business 2
 household 3

Type of expenditure (B17_2_q12)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 34421
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of expenditure?

Interviewer instructions

Type of expenditure (B17_2_q12)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

After recording the broad category of the purpose of loan in col. (11), the type of expenditure on which the loan amount was intended to be spent will be ascertained and recorded in terms of codes in col. (12). The codes are as follows:

(new purchase, own construction, major repairs, additions, alterations and improvement of buildings and other constructions	01
(old) purchase of buildings and other constructions	02
purchase of land and land rights	03
bonding and other land improvement including reclamation of land	04
purchase of livestock (in farm business only)	05
(new) purchase, own construction, major repairs and improvement of machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture and fixtures and household durables	06
(old) purchase of machinery & equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables	07
current expenditure for raw materials etc. and those for normal repairs and maintenance of buildings construction, machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables	08
expenditure on education	09
marriage in the household	10
financial investment by the household	11
repayment of debt by the household	12
other household expenditure	13
any other type of expenditure not mentioned above	99

Type of security (B17_2_q13)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34238
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of security?

Interviewer instructions

Type of security (B17_2_q13)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (13) are:

personal security	1
surety security or guarantee by third party	2
crop	3
first charge on immovable property	4
mortgage of immovable property	5
bullion/ornaments	6
share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies	7
agricultural commodities	8
movable property other than bullion, share etc. and agricultural commodities	9
other type of security	10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '1' may be recorded in col. (13). In case, more than one securities are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Type of mortgage (B17_2_q14)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33979
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of mortgage?

Interviewer instructions

Type of mortgage (B17_2_q14)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 17.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (13) is '5', one of the codes 1 to 4 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (14). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (14). The mortgage may be of the following types:

(i) **SIMPLE MORTGAGE:** In simple mortgage, the mortgagor (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '1' will be entered for simple mortgage.

(ii) **USUFRUCTUARY MORTGAGE:** In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgagor but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realized. Code '2' would be given for this type of mortgage.

(iii) **MORTGAGE BY CONDITIONAL SALE:** It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgagor only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '3' will be given for this mortgage.

(iv) **OTHER TYPE OF MORTGAGE:** Any type of mortgage different from the above three or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '4' will be given to this type of mortgage.

(v) **NO MORTGAGE:** Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '5' will be given for no mortgage in col. (14).

Total amount repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 (Rs.) (B17_2_q15)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6300
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28265
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 1607.9
	Standard deviation: 5699.5

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91?

Total amount repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.) (B17_2_q16)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7263
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27302
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 1595.7
	Standard deviation: 4609.3

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

Total amount repaid during 1.1.92 to dt/survey(Rs.) (B17_2_q17)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10027
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24538
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1033000
Range: 0-1033000	Mean: 2053.6
	Standard deviation: 11290.8

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?

Interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (Rs.) (B17_2_q21)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13216
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21349
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 168750
Range: 0-168750	Mean: 1572.2
	Standard deviation: 4293.3

Literal question

How much interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt./survey?

Interviewer instructions

The information for this column will be collected for the loans having code '1' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the first visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Principal (Rs.) (B17_2_q22)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 31772
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2793
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1600000
Range: 0-1600000	Mean: 7792.7
	Standard deviation: 22337.7

Literal question

How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Interest (Rs.) (B17_2_q23)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Interest (Rs.) (B17_2_q23)
 File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19166
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15399
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 280000
Range: 0-280000	Mean: 1997.6
	Standard deviation: 7381.5

Literal question

How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Total (Rs.) (B17_2_q24)
 File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32836
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1729
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2280000
Range: 0-2280000	Mean: 9540
	Standard deviation: 30069.8

Literal question

How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Amount outstanding as on 30-6-91 (Rs.) (B17_2_q25)
 File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19321
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15244
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1711300
Range: 0-1711300	Mean: 11583.4
	Standard deviation: 32925.8

Literal question

How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.91 ?

Update code (Update_Code)
 File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7701
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 782
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 782
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 782
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 782
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 782
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 782
 Invalid: 0

Srl.no. of loan (B17_2_q1)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 782
 Invalid: 0

Record No. (Record_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 782
 Invalid: 0

Total amount written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91 (Rs) (B17_2_q18)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-29760

Valid cases: 239
 Invalid: 543
 Minimum: 5
 Maximum: 29760
 Mean: 2635.3
 Standard deviation: 4086

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?

Total amount written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.) (B17_2_q19)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-29760

Valid cases: 193
 Invalid: 589
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 29760
 Mean: 2186.5
 Standard deviation: 4033.6

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

Total amount written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey (Rs.) (B17_2_q20)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 516
Format: numeric	Invalid: 266
Width: 6	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 240000
Range: 5-240000	Mean: 3210.4
	Standard deviation: 11791.6

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 198
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
 Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
 Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 8554
 Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
 Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Item serial no. (B18_q1)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 8554
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col. (1)

Nature of liability (B18_q2)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8549
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of liability?

Interviewer instructions

A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Amount outstanding as on date/survey (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Amount outstanding as on date/survey (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-750000

Valid cases: 8537
 Invalid: 17
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 750000
 Mean: 2404.3
 Standard deviation: 13195.6

Literal question

How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (3) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

Period code (B18_q4)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8548
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

For how long the liability has been outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4). The codes are:

less than 1 month 1
 1 month & above but less than 3 months 2
 3 months and above but less than 6 months 3
 6 months and above but less than 1 year 4
 one year & above 5

Source code (B18_q5)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8551
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

To which credit agency the liability is due?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the agency to which the liability is due will be recorded in terms of code in col. (5). The codes are:

trader 1
 relatives & friends 2
 doctors, lawyers & other professionals 3
 others 4

Purpose code (B18_q6)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8548
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the reason for taking loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (6). The codes are:

current expenditure in farm business 1
current expenditure in non-farm business 2
other household expenditure 3
other expenditure 4

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1874
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 147788
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147708
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 50243
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 146850
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 146681
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 49458
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 146608
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 146430
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 145694
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 146467
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 146264
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 49044
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 146434
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 146230
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97308
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 146169
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 145963
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 145531
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97448
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97257
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97070
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 49655
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 49056
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 48979
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 49519
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48913
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48789
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 49512
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48907
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48784
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item Srl. No. (B19_1_q1p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Normal repair and maintenance (B19_1_q4p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Total no. of items reported in the block

(TotalNoOfItemReportedInBlock)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 144312
Invalid: 3476

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32983
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20808
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Item code (B19_2_q1)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Purpose code (B19_2_q4)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20808
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred will be described in col. (3) and the corresponding purpose code will be recorded in col. (4). The purpose codes are:

(new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.)	1
additions (including reclamation of land/constructions)	2
major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement)	3
improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/ normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations)	4
normal repairs & maintenance	5

Expenditure in cash (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials (B19_2_q5)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 16288
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4520
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 0-1500000	Mean: 4337.5
	Standard deviation: 22459

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?

Expenditure in cash (Rs.) -Payment to hired labour (B19_2_q6)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Expenditure in cash (Rs.) -Payment to hired labour (B19_2_q6)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8037
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 1-100000	Mean: 990.2
	Standard deviation: 3752.2

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?

Expenditure in kind (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials (B19_2_q7)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 482
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20326
Width: 6	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140000
Range: 5-140000	Mean: 1261.4
	Standard deviation: 7301.6

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) and that in kind in cols. (7) and (8). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood.

Expenditure in kind (Rs.)-Payment to hired labour (B19_2_q8)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1745
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19063
Width: 5	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25000
Range: 1-25000	Mean: 299.6
	Standard deviation: 1175.9

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

Value of assets & materials used out of home-prod. stock (Rs.)
(B19_2_q9)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2629
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18179
Width: 6	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 2-300000	Mean: 533.8
	Standard deviation: 6279.3

Literal question

Value of assets & materials used out of home-prod. stock (Rs.) (B19_2_q9)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc. of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (9). However, this will not, include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (8). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc. of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

Value of work done by household members (Rs.) (B19_2_q10)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7743
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13065
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 1-250000	Mean: 384.9
	Standard deviation: 3932.1

Literal question

How much is the value of work done by the household members?

Interviewer instructions

The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc. in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc. of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (10). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

Total (Rs.) (B19_2_q11)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 20798
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1500000
Range: 0-1500000	Mean: 4270.1
	Standard deviation: 21958.5

Literal question

How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Total of cols. (5) to (10) will be recorded in col. (11).

Amount financed from institutional borrowings (Rs.) (B19_2_q12)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Amount financed from institutional borrowings (Rs.) (B19_2_q12)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 899
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19909
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1250000
Range: 0-1250000	Mean: 20854.3
	Standard deviation: 58998.3

Literal question

How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?

Interviewer instructions

Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

Amount financed from non-institutional borrowings (Rs.) (B19_2_q13)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 907
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19901
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200000
Range: 0-200000	Mean: 9021.9
	Standard deviation: 17509.3

Literal question

How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?

Interviewer instructions

Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Item Srl. No. (B20_q1)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 18237
Invalid: 0

Acquisition by Purchase (Rs.) (B20_q3)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5515367

Valid cases: 15619
Invalid: 2618
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5515367
Mean: 7874.4
Standard deviation: 74914.2

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?

Interviewer instructions

The value of assets acquired by way of purchase during the reference period will be recorded in col. (3). The purchase will include second hand purchase also. The purchase price will be recorded as the value of the asset in col. (3). If the item which is purchased during the reference period, the entry to be recorded in col. (5) will be the same as that in col. (3). Assets acquired by way of gift, donation etc. will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality and will be recorded in col. (4).

Acquisition by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.) (B20_q4)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9497
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 0-500000	Mean: 963.8
	Standard deviation: 10361.2

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?

Disposal by sale (Rs.) (B20_q5)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9121
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9116
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5930990
Range: 0-5930990	Mean: 3836.4
	Standard deviation: 90337.7

Literal question

How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?

Interviewer instructions

The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payment receivable in cash or in kind. The payment receivable in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the reference period. The amount receivable, from the sale, will be recorded in col. (5) in respect of each category of items sold.

Disposal by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.) (B20_q6)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7768
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10469
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2060000
Range: 0-2060000	Mean: 1021.1
	Standard deviation: 33673.3

Literal question

How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?

Interviewer instructions

The items disposed of by way of gifts, donation etc. will also be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality for making entries in col. (6).

Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.) (B20_q7)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8003
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10234
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25500
Range: 0-25500	Mean: 174.4
	Standard deviation: 1178.3

Literal question

How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

Loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B20_q8)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8497
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9740
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59600
Range: 0-59600	Mean: 279.9
	Standard deviation: 1823.7

Literal question

How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B20_q9)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B20_q9)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8681
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9556
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2250000
Range: 0-2250000	Mean: 1270.3
	Standard deviation: 32067.5

Literal question

What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4091
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 149584
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 149584
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 149584
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 149584
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 149584
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 149584
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 149584
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 149584
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 149584
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 149584
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Item Srl. No. (B21_q1)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 149584

Invalid: 0

Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Block (B21_q2)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 142505

Invalid: 0

Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Line/Item (B21_q3)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 147644

Invalid: 0

Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days (B21_q5)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 148600

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days?

If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.) (B21_q6)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.) (B21_q6)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 85182
Format: numeric	Invalid: 64402
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 816000
Range: 0-816000	Mean: 6473.8
	Standard deviation: 30360.2

Literal question

If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)?

Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days (B21_q7)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 146590
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days?

If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.) (B21_q8)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 43236
Format: numeric	Invalid: 106348
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999999
Range: 0-999999	Mean: 9801.9
	Standard deviation: 37266.1

Literal question

If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32418
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Primary key - unique identifier for a household (HHID)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

State (State)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 56599
 Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 56599
 Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 56599
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 56599
 Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 56599
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56599
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56599
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56599
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56599
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 56599
Invalid: 0

Informant's Reln. to Head (Informant_Rel_n_Head)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56569
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The relationship of the principal informant (i.e. the person providing the bulk of the information) to the head of the household is to be recorded in the box space in terms of codes. The relevant codes are:

head of the household 1
other member of the household ...2
others 9

Response Code (Resp_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56575
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

6.1.7 This item will be filled in after collecting all the required information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are:

informant co-operative and capable 1
informant co-operative but not capable 2
informant busy 3
informant reluctant4
others9

Survey Code (Survey_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56572
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The survey codes for visit -2 are as follows :

hh surveyed in the first visit is surveyed in the second visit 1
household surveyed in the first visit is substituted by another hh in the second visit 2
casualty in the second visit 3
casualty in the first visit but the originally selected household in the first visit surveyed in the second visit-4

Reason for substitution (Substn_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 686
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Interviewer instructions

If the originally selected household cannot be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substitute household can be surveyed or not, the reason for the originally selected household becoming a casualty will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. The codes are :

informants busy 1
 members away from home 2
 informant non-cooperative 3
 others 9

Date of survey (Survey_Date)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56457
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	

No. of lines written (blk-3) (No_of_Lines_in_Block3)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55393
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

No. of lines written (blk-4) (No_of_Lines_in_Block4)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 88
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56511
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	

Household size (B5_q1)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56596
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42
Range: 0-42	Mean: 5.3
	Standard deviation: 2.9

Household size (B5_q1)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Description

Household

A household is a group of persons who normally live together and take food from a common kitchen. However, a boarding house, a hotel or a hostel is treated as a cluster of households, where each individual boarder forms a separate household. If, however, a group of persons among them normally pooled their income for spending, they together are treated as constituting a single household. Barracks of military and paramilitary forces, orphanages and vagrant-houses are excluded from the scope of the survey.

Household size:

The size of a household is taken to be the number of members normally residing in it. This size includes temporary stay-aways but excludes temporary visitors and guests of the household.

Literal question

How many members are there in the household?

Interviewer instructions

Size of the sample household i.e. the total number of persons normally residing together (under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item.

Sex of head of the household (B5_q2)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 56585

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the sex of the head of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The sex of the head of the household will be recorded against item 2 in terms of codes. The codes are :

male 1

female 2

Household type (B5_q3)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 56567

Invalid: 0

Sector wise household type (HH_Type)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 56599

Invalid: 0

NIC Code (B5_q4a)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 54619
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which industry is the principal earner working in?

Interviewer instructions

The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

NCO Code (B5_q4b)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 54642
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?

Interviewer instructions

The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

Social Group (B5_q5)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54813
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which social group do you belong to?

Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?

Interviewer instructions

SOCIAL GROUP : whether the household belongs to a scheduled tribe or a scheduled caste or 'others' , it will be indicated by an appropriate code against this item. A household will be classified as scheduled tribe/scheduled caste if the head of the household belongs to any scheduled tribe/scheduled caste community. Neo-Buddhist households will be considered as scheduled caste. All the remaining households will be considered to belong to the group 'others'. The codes for social group are :

scheduled tribe1
scheduled caste/neo-Buddhist 2
others 9

Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q6)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q6)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 46566
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10033
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 300
Range: 0-300	Mean: 2.8
	Standard deviation: 5.9

Literal question

How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q7)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5024
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51575
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 44
Range: 0-44	Mean: 1.6
	Standard deviation: 3.4

Literal question

How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q8)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13294
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43305
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 105
Range: 0-105	Mean: 0.7
	Standard deviation: 2.5

Literal question

How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q9)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4726
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51873
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 35
Range: 0-35	Mean: 0.4
	Standard deviation: 1.5

Literal question

How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Interviewer instructions

Any land which is possessed but neither owned nor leased in by the household will be considered as 'otherwise possessed'.

Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q10)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56561
Format: numeric	Invalid: 38
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 300
Range: 0-299.95	Mean: 2.4
	Standard deviation: 5.6

Literal question

How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres) (B5_q11)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34787
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21812
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 45
Range: 0-45.03	Mean: 0.3
	Standard deviation: 1.2

Literal question

How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?

Interviewer instructions

The entry to be recorded in acres in two decimal places against this item, by asking a direct question to the respondent, will be area of those tracts of land which were owned and retained by the household on 30.6.91 but were not available then for crop production due to various reasons. The possible reasons may be land not suitable for cultivation, under water bodies, under non-agricultural uses etc. Land kept fallow up to a maximum period of 5 years will be considered as land available for crop production. Seasonal crop area, orchards and plantations will constitute area available for crop production.

Whether operated any land during 1991-92 (B5_q12)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56178
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?

Interviewer instructions

The answer to direct question whether the household operated any land during agricultural year 1991-92 will be recorded in codes against item 12. The codes are yes-1, no-2.

If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres) (B5_q13)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres) (B5_q13)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 29397
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27202
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 161
Range: 0-161	Mean: 4
	Standard deviation: 6.2

Pre question

Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?

Literal question

If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?

Interviewer instructions

If the code against item 12 is '1' the area operated by the household is to be filled against item 13 in acres in two places of decimal. The total area under all the operational holdings formed in the household will be considered as the area operated by the household. However, if the household operates a holding jointly with other household(s), the total area of the operational holding divided by the number of partners will be the share of the household from that operational holding.

HH monthly per capita consumer expenditure(Rs.0.00) (B5_q14)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56488
Format: numeric	Invalid: 111
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 35000
Range: 0-35000	Mean: 301.9
	Standard deviation: 303.3

Description

Household consumer expenditure:

It is the expenditure of a household on domestic consumption only. It is the same as the expenditure covered in the consumer expenditure survey of the NSSO. Any expenditure incurred by the household on its enterprise account was excluded from consumer expenditure.

Household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE):

This was obtained from the household's total consumer expenditure during last 30 days divided by the household size and recorded in terms of rupees and paisas.

Whether the hh is partitioned (Yes/no) (B5_q15)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56599
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether the household is partitioned?

If yes, no. of partitioned hh formed (B5_q16)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

If yes, no. of partitioned hh formed (B5_q16)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 203
Invalid: 56396

Pre question

Whether the household is partitioned?

Literal question

If yes, no. of partitioned households formed?

No. of partitioned hh staying in vill/block (B5_q17)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 160
Invalid: 56439

Literal question

How many partitioned households are staying in village/block?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1459
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 231
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 231
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 231
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 231
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Srl.no.of partitioned household (B5_1_q1)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I (B5_1_q3)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 230
Invalid: 1

Literal question

No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I

Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92 (B5_1_q4)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 222
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 92
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6200
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Item serial no. (B16_q1)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6200
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Value as on of survey (Rs.) (B16_q3)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6111
Format: numeric	Invalid: 89
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500000
Range: 0-2500000	Mean: 8274.9
	Standard deviation: 62360.9

Literal question

What is the value of the item as on of survey?

Lent out (Rs.) (B16_q4)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1873
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2500000
Range: 0-2500000	Mean: 6384.7
	Standard deviation: 73781.2

Literal question

What is the total amount of loans given by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?

Received as payment (Rs.) (B16_q5)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3810
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2390
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800000
Range: 0-1800000	Mean: 13106.1
	Standard deviation: 85727.8

Received as payment (Rs.) (B16_q5)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Literal question

What is the total amount of loans received as payment by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?

Receivable as on 30.6.92 (Rs.) (B16_q6)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5615
Format: numeric	Invalid: 585
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1800000
Range: 0-1800000	Mean: 13017.7
	Standard deviation: 72028.4

Literal question

What is the total amount of loans receivable by the household as on 30.6.92?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 138
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_ Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56170
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56170
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56170
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Whether any loan outstanding on date of survey (B17_1_q1)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56154
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

No. of cash loans outstanding - Institutional agencies (B17_1_q2)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 15742
Format: numeric	Invalid: 40428
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22
Range: 0-22	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 0.7

Literal question

How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?

Interviewer instructions

No. of cash loans outstanding - Institutional agencies (B17_1_q2)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:-

government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies.

Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

No. of cash loans outstanding - Non-Institutional agencies (B17_1_q3)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 43818
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 42
Range: 0-42	Mean: 1.3
	Standard deviation: 1.1

Literal question

How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?

Interviewer instructions

If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:-

government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies.

Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey (B17_1_q4)

File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56050
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.92 to date survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans(not the loans already recorded against items 2 and 3) during the reference period. Information to be sought against item 4 relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully during the reference period.

No. of cash loans repaid to - Institutional agencies (B17_1_q5)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2438
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53732
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21
Range: 0-21	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.7

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?

No. of cash loans repaid to - Non-Institutional agencies (B17_1_q6)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2811
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53359
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21
Range: 0-21	Mean: 1.1
	Standard deviation: 0.8

Literal question

How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey (B17_1_q7)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56049
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to date of survey?

Interviewer instructions

Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc. exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against items 2,3,5 and 6 is written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.92 to date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against item 7 in terms of codes : yes-1, no-2.

No. of cash loans written off by - Institutional agencies (B17_1_q8)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

No. of cash loans written off by - Institutional agencies (B17_1_q8)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 224
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55946
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	Mean: 0.5
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?

No. of cash loans written off by - Non-Institutional agencies
 (B17_1_q9)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 806
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55364
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3
Range: 0-3	Mean: 0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.3

Literal question

How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?

Update code (Update_Code)
 File: Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1394
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Serial no.of loan (B17_2_q1)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Record no. (Record_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38896
Invalid: 0

Month (B17_2_q2)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38534
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In which month the loan was taken?

Interviewer instructions

Month (B17_2_q2)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03....., December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Year (B17_2_q3)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 38825

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Literal question

In which year the loan was taken?

Interviewer instructions

The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03....., December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Period of loan (B17_2_q4)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 38896

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

When was the loan taken?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes. The codes are different for visit 1 and 2.
For visit-2

loan taken on or before 30.6.91 and remained
unpaid on 1.1.92 1
loan taken during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 and
remained unpaid on 1.1.92 2
loan taken during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91 and
remained unpaid on 1.1.92 3
loan taken during 1.1.92 to 31.3.92 4
loan taken during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92 5
loan taken during 1.7.92 to date of survey 6

Amount borrowed (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Amount borrowed (Rs.) (B17_2_q5)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2000000

Valid cases: 38876
Invalid: 20
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 2000000
Mean: 9610.9
Standard deviation: 29834.1

Literal question

How much amount was borrowed?

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5).

Credit agency (B17_2_q6)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 37774
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Which credit agency has given the loan?

Interviewer instructions

The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number. The codes are : government-1, cooperative society/bank-2, commercial bank including regional rural banks-3, insurance-4, provident fund-5, other institutional agencies-6, landlord-7, agriculturist money lender-8, professional money lender-9, trader-10, relatives and friends-11, doctors, lawyers and other professionals-12 and others-99. The codes 1 to 6 are considered as institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'institutional agencies'. The remaining codes are treated as non-institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'non-institutional agencies'.

Scheme of lending (B17_2_q7)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38866
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Scheme of lending (B17_2_q7)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code. The codes are:

integrated rural development programme (IRDP)	1
differential rates of interest (DRI)	2
self-employment scheme for educated unemployed youth	3
self-employment programme for urban youth	4
financial assistance to ex-servicemen for self-employment	5
advances to minority communities	6
employment guarantee scheme (EGS)	7
other schemes	8
not covered under any scheme	9

In case of non-institutional agencies, the code in col. (7) will always be 9.

Type of loan (B17_2_q8)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38856
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of loan?

Interviewer instructions

The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8). The codes are:

short term pledged	1
short term non-pledged	2
medium term	3
long term	4

Nature of interest (B17_2_q9)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38670
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of interest?

Interviewer instructions

Nature of interest (B17_2_q9)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan. The codes are:

interest free 1
 simple 2
 compound 3
 confessional rate 4

The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

Rate of interest (0.00 Percent) (B17_2_q10)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 33184
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5712
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 360
Range: 0-360.03	Mean: 19.3
	Standard deviation: 21.3

Literal question

What is the rate of interest?

Purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure (B17_2_q11)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 38806
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompts the household to contract a loan. Even if the loan amount is utilized for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be considered. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan is originally intended to be spent will be considered.

For each of the loans recorded in block 17.2, it is to be ascertained as to whether the original purpose of borrowing was to incur expenditure on items relating to farm business or non-farm business or other 1 to 3 will be recorded in col. (11). The codes are as follows:

farm business 1
 non-farm business 2
 household 3

Type of expenditure (B17_2_q12)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38894
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of expenditure?

Interviewer instructions

After recording the broad category of the purpose of loan in col. (11), the type of expenditure on which the loan amount was intended to be spent will be ascertained and recorded in terms of codes in col. (12). The codes are as follows:

(new purchase, own construction, major repairs, additions, alterations and improvement of buildings and other constructions	01
(old) purchase of buildings and other constructions	02
purchase of land and land rights	03
bonding and other land improvement including reclamation of land	04
purchase of livestock (in farm business only)	05
(new) purchase, own construction, major repairs and improvement of machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture and fixtures and household durables	06
(old) purchase of machinery & equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables	07
current expenditure for raw materials etc. and those for normal repairs and maintenance of buildings construction, machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables	08
expenditure on education	09
marriage in the household	10
financial investment by the household	11
repayment of debt by the household	12
other household expenditure	13
any other type of expenditure not mentioned above	99

Type of security (B17_2_q13)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type of security (B17_2_q13)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 38706
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of security?

Interviewer instructions

The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (13) are:

- personal security 1
- surety security or guarantee by
third party 2
- crop 3
- first charge on immovable property 4
- mortgage of immovable property 5
- bullion/ornaments 6
- share of companies, govt. securities
and insurance policies 7
- agricultural commodities 8
- movable property other than bullion,
share etc. and agricultural commodities 9
- other type of security 10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '1' may be recorded in col. (13). In case, more than one securities are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Type of mortgage (B17_2_q14)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38577
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the type of mortgage?

Interviewer instructions

Type of mortgage (B17_2_q14)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 17.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (13) is '5', one of the codes 1 to 4 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (14). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (14). The mortgage may be of the following types:

- (i) **SIMPLE MORTGAGE:** In simple mortgage, the mortgagor (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '1' will be entered for simple mortgage.
- (ii) **USUFRUCTUARY MORTGAGE:** In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgagor but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realized. Code '2' would be given for this type of mortgage.
- (iii) **MORTGAGE BY CONDITIONAL SALE:** It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgagor only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '3' will be given for this mortgage.
- (iv) **OTHER TYPE OF MORTGAGE:** Any type of mortgage different from the above three or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '4' will be given to this type of mortgage.
- (v) **NO MORTGAGE:** Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '5' will be given for no mortgage in col. (14).

Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92 (B17_2_q15)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 8565
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30331
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1033000
Range: 0-1033000	Mean: 1774.5
	Standard deviation: 12132.9

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92?

Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92 (B17_2_q16)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10661
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28235
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 148982
Range: 0-148982	Mean: 1981.3
	Standard deviation: 5193.1

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92?

Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey (B17_2_q17)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 25639
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 684000
Range: 0-684000	Mean: 2338
	Standard deviation: 9010.6

Literal question

How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey?

Interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey (B17_2_q21)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19791
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19105
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 124000
Range: 0-124000	Mean: 648.7
	Standard deviation: 2352.3

Literal question

How much interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey?

Interviewer instructions

The information for this column will be collected for the loans having codes '1' to '5' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the second visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Principal (B17_2_q22)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32029
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6867
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 0-2000000	Mean: 8074.3
	Standard deviation: 28012.1

Literal question

How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Interest (B17_2_q23)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Interest (B17_2_q23)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 20195
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18701
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 2118.8
	Standard deviation: 9245.2

Literal question

How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Total (B17_2_q24)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6113
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2600000
Range: 0-2600000	Mean: 9572
	Standard deviation: 33756.7

Literal question

How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

Total amount outstanding as on 30.6.92 (Rs.) (B17_2_q25)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32402
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6494
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2564000
Range: 0-2564000	Mean: 9638.4
	Standard deviation: 33933.7

Literal question

How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.92 ?

Update code (Update_Code)
File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 822
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 7

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 601
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 601
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 601
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 601
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Serial no.of loan (B17_2_q1)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Record no. (Record_no)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
 Invalid: 0

Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 (B17_2_q18)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 30-50000

Valid cases: 178
 Invalid: 423
 Minimum: 30
 Maximum: 50000
 Mean: 3439.5
 Standard deviation: 5976.6

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?

Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91 (B17_2_q19)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-25000

Valid cases: 162
 Invalid: 439
 Minimum: 3
 Maximum: 25000
 Mean: 3020.9
 Standard deviation: 4054.2

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.1.92 to date/survey
(B17_2_q20)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 274
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 136800
Range: 1-136800	Mean: 3592.4
	Standard deviation: 9011.5

Literal question

How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to date/survey?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
 Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
 Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 10318
 Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
 Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Serial no.of loan (B18_q1)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 10318
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col. (1)

Nature of liability (B18_q2)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10316
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the nature of liability?

Interviewer instructions

A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Amount outstanding as on dt/survey (Rs.) (B18_q3)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10312
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 400000
Range: 0-400000	Mean: 1812
	Standard deviation: 10355.4

Literal question

How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (3) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

Period code (B18_q4)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10317
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

For how long the liability has been outstanding?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4). The codes are:

less than 1 month 1
 1 month & above but less than 3 months 2
 3 months and above but less than 6 months 3
 6 months and above but less than 1 year 4
 one year & above 5

Source code (B18_q5)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10317
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

To which credit agency the liability is due?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the agency to which the liability is due will be recorded in terms of code in col. (5). The codes are:

trader 1
 relatives & friends 2
 doctors, lawyers & other professionals 3
 others 4

Purpose code (B18_q6)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10307
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the reason for taking loan?

Interviewer instructions

For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (6). The codes are:

current expenditure in farm business 1
current expenditure in non-farm business 2
other household expenditure 3
other expenditure 4

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 215
Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Level (Level)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 102062
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 101984
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4a)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 37728
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97924
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97580
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 33626
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4b)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 96665

Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 96275

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4c)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 96093

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 95926
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95521
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4d)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31987
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 95791
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95376
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4e)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63553
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 95690
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95280
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4f)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95193
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 63921
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63520
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4g)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 32784
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 32729
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31921
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4h)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31914
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 32715
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31902
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31905
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4i)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 32711
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31903
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4j)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31910
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4k)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4l)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4m)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4n)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4o)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Item srl.no. (B19_1_q1p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc. (B19_1_q3p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

Interviewer instructions

For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance (B19_1_q4p)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

No. of items reported (No_of_items_reported)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 101877
Format: numeric	Invalid: 185
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 55
Range: 0-55	Mean: 13.8
	Standard deviation: 10.5

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2294
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

State (State)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22901
 Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 22901
 Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22901
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 22901
 Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:
 (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 22901
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22901
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22901
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22901
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22901
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Item code (B19_2_q1)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Purpose code (B19_2_q4)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22901
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred will be described in col. (3) and the corresponding purpose code will be recorded in col. (4). The purpose codes are:

(new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.) 1
additions (including reclamation of land/constructions) 2
major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement)3
improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/
normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations) 4
normal repairs & maintenance 5

Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials

(B19_2_q5)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-420000

Valid cases: 17809
Invalid: 5092
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 420000
Mean: 2485
Standard deviation: 11630.8

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?

Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on payment to hired labour (B19_2_q6)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13506
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9395
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 629.9
	Standard deviation: 2923.4

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?

Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials (B19_2_q7)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 457
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22444
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 23000
Range: 0-23000	Mean: 525.2
	Standard deviation: 1843.5

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?

Interviewer instructions

The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) and that in kind in cols. (7) and (8). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood.

Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on payment to hired labour (B19_2_q8)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21053
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35000
Range: 0-35000	Mean: 214.7
	Standard deviation: 1257.7

Literal question

How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

Value of assets etc. out of home produced stock (Rs.) (B19_2_q9)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3211
Format: numeric	Invalid: 19690
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 67000
Range: 0-67000	Mean: 344.9
	Standard deviation: 1672.8

Literal question

Value of assets etc. out of home produced stock (Rs.) (B19_2_q9)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?

Interviewer instructions

The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc. of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (9). However, this will not, include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (8). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc. of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

Value of work done by hh members (Rs.) (B19_2_q10)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7985
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14916
Width: 6	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 170000
Range: 3-170000	Mean: 266.3
	Standard deviation: 2831.4

Literal question

How much is the value of work done by the household members?

Interviewer instructions

The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc. in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc. of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (10). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

Total (Rs.) (B19_2_q11)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 22892
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 475000
Range: 0-475000	Mean: 2474
	Standard deviation: 12011.1

Literal question

How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?

Interviewer instructions

Total of cols. (5) to (10) will be recorded in col. (11).

Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Institutional (B19_2_q12)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Institutional (B19_2_q12)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-300000

Valid cases: 376
 Invalid: 22525
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 300000
 Mean: 18134.4
 Standard deviation: 36288.9

Literal question

How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?

Interviewer instructions

Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Non-Institutional (B19_2_q13)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 6
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-125000

Valid cases: 569
 Invalid: 22332
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 125000
 Mean: 8030
 Standard deviation: 14828.7

Literal question

How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?

Interviewer instructions

Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 530
 Invalid: 0

Key to identify a household (HHID)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 7

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Round Schedule (RoundSchedule)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

Sample (Sample)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Visit no. (Visit_no)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

State Region (State_Region)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

State (State)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Flot No. (FlotNo)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Sector (Sector)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Stratum (Stratum)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Sub Sample (SubSample)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub-sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Sub Round (SubRound)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Village/Bl. Srl. No. (Vill_Blk_Slno)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Description

The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

Sub Stratum (SubStratum)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28547
Invalid: 0

Sample Household No. (Hhold_no)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28547
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Level (Level)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28547
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Item srl. no. (B20_q1)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28547
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Acquisition by purchase (Rs.) (B20_q3)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 24953
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3594
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 5121040
Range: 0-5121040	Mean: 3593
	Standard deviation: 47771.3

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?

Interviewer instructions

The value of assets acquired by way of purchase during the reference period will be recorded in col. (3). The purchase will include second hand purchase also. The purchase price will be recorded as the value of the asset in col. (3). If the item which is purchased during the reference period, the entry to be recorded in col. (5) will be the same as that in col. (3). Assets acquired by way of gift, donation etc. will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality and will be recorded in col. (4).

Acquisition by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.) (B20_q4)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12853
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15694
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 385
	Standard deviation: 4469.6

Literal question

How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?

Disposal by sale (Rs.) (B20_q5)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14232
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14315
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4625300
Range: 0-4625300	Mean: 2196.5
	Standard deviation: 55624.1

Literal question

How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?

Interviewer instructions

The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payment receivable in cash or in kind. The payment receivable in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the reference period. The amount receivable, from the sale, will be recorded in col. (5) in respect of each category of items sold.

Disposal by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.) (B20_q6)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12233
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16314
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 56600
Range: 0-56600	Mean: 146.4
	Standard deviation: 1588.5

Literal question

How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?

Interviewer instructions

The items disposed of by way of gifts, donation etc. will also be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality for making entries in col. (6).

Loss by natural calamities (Rs.) (B20_q7)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12536
Format: numeric	Invalid: 16011
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 180.5
	Standard deviation: 1135.9

Literal question

How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.) (B20_q8)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 13045
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15502
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80000
Range: 0-80000	Mean: 219.4
	Standard deviation: 1930.8

Literal question

How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?

Interviewer instructions

The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases of accident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B20_q9)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.) (B20_q9)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 12741
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15806
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 170.3
	Standard deviation: 2744.6

Literal question

What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?

Update code (Update_Code)

File: Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 684
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Documentation

Questionnaires

Questionnaire Visit 1

Title Questionnaire Visit 1
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Schedule_48_18.2_V1.pdf

Questionnaire Visit 2

Title Questionnaire Visit 2
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Schedule_48_18.2_V2.pdf

Reports

Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91 - report no.432 (part-i)

Title Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91 - report no.432 (part-i)
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91 - report no.432 (part-i).pdf

Household borrowings and repayments during 1.7.91 to 30.6.92 - report no.431 (part-ii)

Title Household borrowings and repayments during 1.7.91 to 30.6.92 - report no.431 (part-ii)
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Household borrowings and repayments during 1.7.91 to 30.6.92 - report no.431 (part-ii).pdf

Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91- report no.432 (part-ii)

Title Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91- report no.432 (part-ii)
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Household assets and indebtedness of social groups as on 30.6.91- report no.432 (part-ii).pdf

Household assets and liabilities - as on 30.6.1991-Report No.419

Title Household assets and liabilities - as on 30.6.1991-Report No.419
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Household assets and liabilities - as on 30.6.1991-Report No.419.pdf

Indebtedness of rural households as on 30.6.1991-Report No.420

Title Indebtedness of rural households as on 30.6.1991-Report No.420
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Indebtedness of rural households as on 30.6.1991-Report No.420.pdf

Indebtedness of urban households as on 30.6.1991- report no.421

Title Indebtedness of urban households as on 30.6.1991- report no.421
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename Indebtedness of urban households as on 30.6.1991- report no.421.pdf

IHSN_NSSO_48th_Round_SCH_18PT2_Debt_and_investment

Title IHSN_NSSO_48th_Round_SCH_18PT2_Debt_and_investment
 Author(s) Shalini Gupta
 Country India
 Filename IHSN_NSSO_48th_Round_SCH_18PT2_Debt_and_investment.pdf

Other materials

State Codes_48

Title State Codes_48
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename State Codes_48.pdf

NCO 1968-3 digit codes

Title NCO 1968-3 digit codes
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India
 Filename NCO 1968-3 digit codes.pdf

LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS

Title LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS
 Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India
 Country India

Filename LIST OF FOD SUB-REGIONS.pdf

3_4digit_NIC Codes 1987

Title 3_4digit_NIC Codes 1987

Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India

Country India

Filename 3_4digit_NIC Codes 1987.pdf

LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION

Title LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION

Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India

Country India

Language English

Filename LIST OF NSS REGIONS AND THEIR COMPOSITION.pdf

48 th NSS Round - HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE 18.2 - DEBT AND INVESTMENT

Title 48 th NSS Round - HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE 18.2 - DEBT AND INVESTMENT

Author(s) National Sample Survey Organisation Department of Statistics Government of India

Country India

Filename 48 th NSS Round - HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE 18.2 - DEBT AND INVESTMENT.pdf
